UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, DC 20549

Form 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____to

Commission File Number 000-27115

PCTEL, Inc.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Delaware

(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)

471 Brighton Drive,

Bloomingdale IL (Address of Principal Executive Office) 77-0364943 (I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

60108

(Zip Code)

(630) 372-6800

(Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code) Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Securit	ies registereu pursuant to Section 12	(b) of the Act.				
Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered				
Common Stock, \$.001 Par Value Per Share	PCTI	The Nasdaq Global Select Market				
Securit	ies registered pursuant to Section 12	(g) of the Act:				
	None					
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a well-kno	wn seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 4	 05 of the Securities Act. Yes □ No ⊠				
Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to fill	le reports pursuant to Section 13 or Secti	on 15(d) of the Act. Yes \Box No \boxtimes				
12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was require	ed to file such reports), and (2) has been s I electronically every Interactive Data Fil	e required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation	I No □			
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large acc company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerat		accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging g nd "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange				
Large accelerated filer		Accelerated filer	\boxtimes			
Non-accelerated filer		Smaller reporting company	X			
Emerging growth company \Box						
accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of	the Exchange Act.	xtended transition period for complying with any new or revise				

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. Yes \square No \square Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes \square No \square

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to 240.10D-1(b).

As of June 30, 2022, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, there were 18,677,851 shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding, and the aggregate market value of such shares held by non-affiliates of the registrant (based upon the closing sale price of such shares on the Nasdaq Global Select Market on June 30, 2022) was approximately \$86,104,893. Shares of the registrant's common stock held by each executive officer and director and by each entity that owns 5% or more of the registrant's outstanding common stock have been excluded because such persons may be deemed to be affiliates. This determination of affiliate status is not necessarily a conclusive determination for any other purposes.

18,990,921 shares of common stock were issued and outstanding as of March 13, 2023.

Documents Incorporated by Reference

Certain sections of the registrant's definitive proxy statement (the "Definitive Proxy Statement") relating to its 2023 Annual Stockholders' Meeting are to be incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. If the Definitive Proxy Statement is not filed with the Commission within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, then the registrant will file an amendment to this Annual Report on Form 10-K within such 120-day period that will contain the information required to be included or incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I		
Item 1	Business	3
Item 1A	Risk Factors	7
Item 1B	Unresolved Staff Comments	13
Item 2	Properties	13
Item 3	Legal Proceedings	13
Item 4	Mine Safety Disclosures	14
DADTH		
PART II Item 5	Market for Desistront's Common Equity, Deleted Steelshelder Matters and Jacuar Durchases of Equity Securities	15
Item 6	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities Reserved	15
Item 7	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	15
Item 7A	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	20
Item 8	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	20
Item 9	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	23 59
Item 9A	Controls and Procedures	59
Item 9A	Other Information	59
Item 9D	Disclosures Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	59
item 90	Disclosures Regarding Poleign jurisdictions that Trevent Inspections	33
<u>PART III</u>		
Item 10	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	60
Item 11	Executive Compensation	60
Item 12	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	60
Item 13	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	60
Item 14	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	60
PART IV		
Item 15	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	61
	Index to Exhibit	62
Item 16	Form 10-K Summary	63
1.0111 10	Signatures	64
		01

PART I

Item 1: Business

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). In some cases, you can identify these forward-looking statements by words such as "may," "will," "plans," "seeks," "expects," "anticipates," "intends," "believes" and words of similar meaning. Investors in our common stock are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. Specifically, these statements include, but are not limited to, statements concerning our future financial performance; growth of our antenna solutions and Industrial Internet of Things ("Industrial IoT") IoT business and our test and measurement business; our ability to continue to innovate new products; our ability to expand product lines in the European market and through distribution channels; the impact of our transition plan for manufacturing inside and outside China; the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and the ensuing supply chain disruptions; the impact of geopolitical conditions, including the ongoing war in Ukraine and related sanctions and disruption in petroleum and other markets; the impact economic conditions, including inflation, higher interest rates, economic weakness, and potential recession; the anticipated demand for certain products, including those related to public safety, Industrial IoT, 5G (e.g., the Gflex scanning receiver) agriculture and intelligent transportation; and the anticipated growth of public and private wireless systems. These statements are based on management's current expectations, and actual results may differ materially from those projected as a result of certain risks and uncertainties. Important factors that could cause such differences include, but are not limited to, the impact of adverse and uncertain economic and political conditions within and outside the U.S., including inflationary pressures, higher interest rates, economic downturn, the potential for a recession, and the ongoing war in Ukraine; inflation and increase in product and material costs; competition within the wireless product industry; disruptions to our workforce, operations, supply chain and customer demand caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and the impact of the pandemic and the ensuing supply chain disruption on our results of operations, financial condition and stock price; our ability to accurately forecast demand for our products; our ability to continue to successfully integrate Smarteg and any future acquisitions into our existing operations; the impact of uncertainty as a result of doing business in China and Europe; the impact of tariffs on certain imports from China; delays in our sales cycles resulting in the cancellation of purchases of our products; the impact of data densification and IoT on capacity and coverage demand; the impact of 5G; customer demand and growth generally in our defined market segments; our ability to access the government market and create demand for our products; the Company's ability to expand its European presence and benefit from additional antenna and Industrial IoT product offerings from Smarteq; and our ability to grow our business and create, protect and implement new technologies and solutions. These and other risks and uncertainties are detailed in our filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). These forward-looking statements are made only as of the date hereof. We do not undertake, and expressly disclaim, any obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements whether because of new information, future events or otherwise, except as may be required by applicable law. Investors should carefully review the information contained in Item 1A Risk Factors.

Overview

PCTEL, Inc. ('PCTEL', the 'Company', 'we', 'ours', and 'us') was incorporated in California in 1994 and reincorporated in Delaware in 1998. PCTEL is a leading global provider of wireless technology, including purpose-built Industrial IoT devices, antenna systems, and test and measurement solutions. We strive to solve complex wireless challenges to help organizations stay connected, transform, and grow. We believe we have a strong brand presence and expertise in radio frequency ("RF"), digital and mechanical engineering. We have two product lines (antennas/Industrial IoT devices and test & measurement). Our antenna products include antennas deployed in small cells, enterprise Wi-Fi access points, fleet management, IoT applications, and transit systems. Our Industrial IoT devices include ruggedized access points, IoT interface cards and IoT sensor platforms for applications such as logistics, remote monitoring and control. Our test & measurement products are designed to improve the performance of wireless networks globally. Mobile operators, private enterprises, and network equipment manufacturers rely on our products to analyze, design, and optimize next generation wireless networks. We seek out product applications that command a premium for product design and performance, and we avoid commodity markets. Our strength is solving complex wireless challenges for our customers through our products and solutions. To this end, we are constantly seeking to innovate and improve antenna and wireless testing products and capabilities to capture the opportunities of the rapidly evolving wireless industry. We focus on engineering, research, and development to maintain and expand our competitiveness.

In 2021, we acquired all the outstanding stock of Smarteq Wireless Aktiebolag, a Swedish company based in Kista, Sweden, that designs antennas for specialized Industrial IoT and vehicular applications ("Smarteq"), pursuant to a SPA between PCTEL and Allgon Aktiebolag, a Swedish company and holder of the outstanding stock of Smarteq (the "Agreement"). PCTEL paid cash consideration of SEK 56.8 million (\$6.8 million) at the close of the transaction, all of which was provided from PCTEL's existing cash. Smarteq owned all the outstanding stock of SAS Smarteq France ("Smarteq France"), which engaged in sales of Smarteq products. Smarteq France was merged into Smarteq Wireless Aktiebolag on November 1, 2022. We believe the acquisition of Smarteq provides a strong European presence, expertise, and channel partners that we expect will accelerate our growth in Europe, as well as a complementary portfolio of products for our Industrial IoT and intelligent transportation customers worldwide. The results for Smarteq are combined with the Company's antenna and Industrial IoT device product line.



Antennas and Industrial IoT Devices

PCTEL designs and manufactures precision antennas and Industrial IoT devices, and we offer in-house wireless product development for our customers, including design, testing, radio integration, and manufacturing capabilities. Revenue growth in these markets is driven by the increased use and complexity of wireless communications.

Our antenna portfolio includes Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, Land Mobile Radio ("LMR"), Tetra, Global Navigation Satellite System ("GNSS"), Cellular, Industrial, Scientific, and Medical ("ISM"), Long Range ("LoRa"), and combination antenna solutions. The market applications for our antennas include public safety communications, military communications, utilities & energy, precision agriculture, smart traffic management, Electric Vehicle ("EV") charging stations, passengers and cargo vehicles, forestry machinery & off-road vehicles. For smart traffic management, we provide antenna systems for smart roadways and smart rail. Fleet antennas for public safety, including police vehicles, is a key market. We not only manufacture the antennas, but we also provide engineering design services to determine the layout of multi-antenna installations to minimize potential interference between each antenna element. Our customized solutions often result in general purpose products with advance capabilities, such as multi-element antenna systems in a single radome. These systems can include several LTE bands, Wi-Fi bands and GPS navigation elements, all in one housing. An antenna designed for one application can be modified to be used for other applications.

Our Industrial IoT device portfolio includes access points, radio modules, sensor communication modules, and wireless communication sensors. The market applications for our Industrial IoT devices include utilities and smart grid, oil and gas, manufacturing, logistics, industrial automation, smart metering, and asset tracking.

Our strategy is to provide a "toolbox" of hardware solutions to our existing OEMs and distributors for Industrial IoT systems. We provide all of the field hardware required for wireless Industrial IoT systems - antennas, ruggedized Wi-Fi access points, radio modules, and integrated cellular sensors for Industrial IoT. Our go-to-market strategy for this growing sector is to sell more RF hardware components to our customers that traditionally purchase antennas from PCTEL.

Consistent with our mission to solve complex network engineering problems and to compete effectively in the antenna market, PCTEL maintains expertise in the following areas: radio frequency engineering, wireless network engineering, mechanical engineering, mobile antenna design, manufacturing, and product quality and testing. Competition among providers of antennas and Industrial IoT devices is fragmented. Competitors include Airgain, Amphenol, Panorama, Taoglas, and TE Connectivity.

Test & Measurement Products

PCTEL provides RF test & measurement products that improve the performance of wireless networks globally, with a focus on LTE, public safety, and 5G technologies. Revenue growth in this market is driven by the implementation and roll out of new wireless technology standards (i.e., 3G to 4G, 4G to 5G) and new market applications for public safety and government. The market applications for our test & measurement equipment includes cellular testing, public safety and private radio network testing, federal government communications testing, and indoor building network testing. Our portfolio includes scanning receivers, scanning receiver software, public safety solutions, automated spectrum monitoring solutions, interference location systems, mmwave transmitters, and a cloud-based reporting platform.

Our scanning receivers are software defined radios used to 1) confirm adequate RF coverage during deployment, 2) identify interfering signals which decrease capacity, 3) troubleshoot system performance issues as networks expand, and 4) benchmark competing networks because our scanning receivers can scan all technologies across all frequencies during one test. They are necessary for initial network deployment and throughout the entire life cycle of the mobile network. Most of our 4G scanners can be upgraded to 5G via firmware. Our new Gflex scanning receiver includes advanced features to address 5G and broader critical communication and government applications such as signal intelligence.

We provide test & measurement equipment to test in-building communication capability which is important for first responders, to certify buildings meet certain in-building wireless communication standards, and to test public safety networks, including P25, Tetra and digital mobile radio ("DMR").

Our cloud-based reporting platform for public safety is a subscription-based service for test management, storage and analytics that allows stakeholders, including engineering service companies, building owners and government jurisdictions, to easily manage the data collection process and access final reports through an online map-based interface.

Consistent with our mission to solve complex network engineering problems and to compete effectively in the RF test & measurement market, PCTEL maintains expertise in the following areas: radio frequency engineering, digital signal processing ("DSP") engineering, wireless network engineering, mechanical engineering, manufacturing, and product quality and testing. Competitors for PCTEL's test &



measurement products include OEMs such as Anritsu, Berkley Varitronics, Digital Receiver Technology, Rohde and Schwarz, and Viavi.

Vision and Strategy

As a global leader for RF hardware that enables wireless connectivity, we are focused on four key strategies:

Launch products: We respond rapidly to market trends and demand. Our vision is to provide the most robust and capable RF hardware products for our OEMs, distributors, and direct customers. We work with world class customers that are experts in their market segments. Our commitment to our customers is to provide the RF hardware that enables the most reliable wireless connectivity for their systems, whether it is for monitoring factory equipment, electricity distribution through smart grids, or other industrial applications. Our products include antennas, IoT radio devices, IoT sensor and modem platforms and our 4G/5G test & measurement equipment.

Expand Distribution Channels: Our strategy is to leverage the reach and vertical market knowledge of our OEMs and distributors. We focus on key distributors who align with our targeted market segments, including Industrial IoT, intelligent transportation and enterprise wireless. In addition to making the most of our research and development investments to develop new products, we believe we can increase shareholder value by adding key distribution partners that have broader reach and specific expertise such as providing Industrial IoT solutions or have regional strength.

Increase Market Share: We leverage our existing customer relationships to provide access points, sensors and other Industrial IoT RF products. We have made significant investments in developing new products that we can market and sell to our existing customer base using our same go-to-market strategy. Many of our customers who purchase antennas for Industrial IoT applications also need other products we offer, such as sensors, interface cards and access points.

Drive Operational and Financial Efficiency: We have a disciplined management team, and we will continuously improve processes and productivity including a focus on design for manufacturability.

Markets and Market Opportunity

There are two key market drivers for our long-term growth: Industrial IoT and 5G. We believe that Industrial IoT has the greatest long-term potential for our antennas and ruggedized radio devices to support smart utilities and automation for manufacturing and commercial applications. Industrial IoT will likely continue to be a growing market to address remote control and data analysis. The critical link for many of these systems is the wireless connection between the device and the core system, which is where PCTEL seeks to adds value with our antennas, radio devices and sensors. Enabling reliable and robust wireless connections is critical for wireless Industrial IoT.

5G is still in the early phases of deployment to address capacity in dense user areas. It has better reliability, security, and lower latency than Wi-Fi. Future releases and the availability of new shared spectrum will likely drive further investment in 5G to support private networks and neutral host services in valuable mid-range spectrum. Private networks provide a lower cost solution than cellular operators to support low latency applications for enterprises and remote operations for rural areas.

Customers

Our strategy is to leverage leading global OEMs and distributors to expand the reach of our products across multiple market segments and industries.

Our antennas and Industrial IoT devices are sold to OEMs where they are designed into their customers' solutions. We also sell through distribution channels that promote and sell our products into specialized markets. We support our major stocking distributors, and we sell our antennas directly to customers where integration into larger systems is not required.

Our test & measurement solutions for the cellular market is sold directly to wireless carriers, engineering service providers, and rental companies or to OEMs who integrate our products into their solutions which are then sold to wireless carriers. Our test & measurement solutions for public safety markets is sold to distributors and other engineering service providers.

We do not view customer concentration as a significant issue.

Research and Development- Intellectual Property

Given that our mission is to solve complex RF problems for our customers, research and development is essential to our long-term success. We work closely with our customers, consultants, and market research organizations to monitor and predict changes in the



wireless industry, including emerging industry standards. We continue to make substantial investments in engineering, talent, and research and development and we devote substantial resources to product development, innovation, and patent submissions.

We have approximately 124 patents and over 51 patents pending in the U.S. and other countries. The patent submissions are primarily for defensive purposes rather than for potential license revenue generation.

Sales, Marketing and Support

Our marketing strategy is focused on building market awareness and acceptance of new products. Our Global Marketing group is responsible for promotion and lead generation through managing our website, managing trade shows, social media, webinars and general material generation. Our sales function is managed under the Vice President, Global Sales who has primary responsibility for revenue generation and oversight of the worldwide sales force. PCTEL's direct sales force is technologically sophisticated, and sales executives have strong industry domain knowledge. Our customers include OEMs, wireless equipment distributors and rental companies, public and private carriers, wireless infrastructure providers, and value-added resellers ("VARs"). Our direct sales force supports the sales efforts of our distributors and OEM resellers.

Manufacturing

We have historically done final assembly of most of our antennas in-house at our facilities in Tianjin, China, and Bloomingdale, Illinois. To optimize the cost structure of our antennas and reduce our fixed costs in China, we transitioned most of the manufacturing activities from our Tianjin facility to contract manufacturers in China and elsewhere. This transition was completed during the first quarter 2022. The antennas related to the Smarteq acquisition are manufactured at contract manufacturers in Europe and Asia. We do final assembly of all our test & measurement products in-house at our facility in Clarksburg, Maryland.

By transitioning some of our manufacturing to multiple contract manufacturers with a variety of expertise, we avoid becoming dependent on any specific contract manufacturer. If any contract manufacturer is unable to provide timely or satisfactory services for us, our other contract manufacturers will be available, provided, however, that transitioning production to a different contract manufacturer could cause delays, disruption and additional costs that could negatively impact timely delivery of our products and our earnings therefrom. We have no material guaranteed supply contracts or long-term agreements with any of our suppliers, but we do have open purchase orders with several of our suppliers. As discussed elsewhere, we have we experienced higher freight and logistics costs and our business has been impacted by increased costs in materials, as well as component part shortages.

Human Capital

Our employees are among our most valuable assets and are critical to our ability to deliver on our strategic plans. Our success in delivering high quality and innovative products and solutions for our customers and driving operational excellence is only achievable through the talent, expertise, and dedication of our global team.

We recognize that attracting, developing, and retaining skilled talent and promoting a diverse and inclusive culture are essential to maintaining our leadership positions in the markets we serve. We offer employees competitive compensation and benefits, and resources to continuously improve their skills and performance with the goal of further cultivating the diversity and expertise in our global businesses to fill key positions. We seek to hire people who share our values. We value technology, innovation, and the achievement of customer-driven success. We expect our employees to act with integrity, fairness, and respect. We invest in talent development and recognize that the growth and development of our employees is essential for our continued success.

The full-time equivalent employees by geography and functional area as of December 31, 2022 were as follows:

U.S. 73 Rest of World 9 U.S. 45 Rest of World 3 World 3 U.S. 48 Sales & Marketing: 37 U.S. 37 Rest of World 15 U.S. 52 Administration: 52 U.S. 27 Rest of World 4 J.S. 27 Rest of World 31		December 31, 2022
Rest of World 9 Engineering: 82 U.S. 45 Rest of World 3 VUS. 48 Sales & Marketing: 48 U.S. 37 Rest of World 15 U.S. 52 Administration: 52 U.S. 27 Rest of World 41 U.S. 27 Rest of World 41 U.S. 27 Rest of World 41 U.S. 31 Total: 182 U.S. 31	Operations:	
82 Engineering: U.S. Rest of World 3 48 Sales & Marketing: U.S. Rest of World 15 Administration: U.S. Rest of World 27 Rest of World 21 V.S. 27 Rest of World 41 31 Total: U.S. Rest of World 31	U.S.	73
Engineering: 45 Rest of World 3 Sales & Marketing: 48 U.S. 37 Rest of World 15 Sales & Marketing: 52 U.S. 27 Rest of World 31 Total: 182 Rest of World 31	Rest of World	9
U.S. 45 Rest of World 48 Sales & Marketing: 37 U.S. 37 Rest of World 15 U.S. 52 Administration: 27 U.S. 27 Rest of World 31 Total: 182 U.S. 131		82
Rest of World 3 Sales & Marketing: 48 U.S. 37 Rest of World 15 Solution: 52 U.S. 27 Rest of World 4 U.S. 21 Total: 31 U.S. 182 Rest of World 31	Engineering:	
48 Sales & Marketing: U.S. 37 Rest of World 15 52 Administration: 52 U.S. 27 Rest of World 4 31 31 Total: 182 Rest of World 31	U.S.	45
Sales & Marketing: 37 U.S. 37 Rest of World 15 V.S. 27 Rest of World 4 U.S. 21 Rest of World 31 U.S. 182 Rest of World 31	Rest of World	3
U.S. 37 Rest of World 15 Administration: 52 U.S. 27 Rest of World 4 31 31 U.S. 182 Rest of World 31		48
Rest of World 15 Administration: 52 U.S. 27 Rest of World 4 31 31 U.S. 182 Rest of World 31	Sales & Marketing:	
52 Administration: U.S. 27 Rest of World 4 31 Total: 182 U.S. 182 Rest of World 31	U.S.	37
Administration: 27 U.S. 27 Rest of World 4 Output: U.S. 182 Rest of World 31	Rest of World	15
U.S. 27 Rest of World 4 31 Total: U.S. 182 Rest of World 31		52
Rest of World 4 31 31 Total: 182 U.S. 182 Rest of World 31	Administration:	
31 Total: U.S. Rest of World 31	U.S.	27
Total: 182 U.S. 182 Rest of World 31	Rest of World	4
U.S. 182 Rest of World 31		31
Rest of World 31	Total:	
	U.S.	182
213	Rest of World	31
		213

December 21

Available Information

Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to such reports, are available free of charge through our website as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. Our website is located at the following address: *www.pctel.com*. The information within, or that can be accessed through our website is not part of this Form 10-K. Further, the SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding our filings at *www.sec.gov*.

Item 1A: Risk Factors

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information in this Form 10-K, including the sections titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and related notes, before making a decision to invest in our common stock. Our business, financial condition, results of operations, or prospects could also be harmed by risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently do not believe are material. If any of the risks actually occur, our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects could be adversely affected. In that event, the market price of our common stock could decline, and you could lose part or all of your investment.

Factors That May Affect Our Business, Financial Condition and Future Operations

Risks Related to Our Business

Our business model depends upon our ability to recognize significant emerging technologies in a timely manner and to innovate to solve the engineering problems presented by such emerging technologies.

In order to provide solutions to complex engineering problems, we must anticipate which technologies are promising and will be adopted by our customers and potential customers, and we need to be engaged early in the development of these new technologies and products. If we expend resources on the wrong technologies or are not included in the development phase of new technologies that are widely adopted in our industry, we may miss the opportunity for meaningful participation or revenue generation. Missed opportunities like these could have a negative impact on our long-term competitiveness.

We must attract and retain specific types of engineers and other skilled professionals who are capable of innovating and solving complex network engineering problems in order to be successful. In addition, we must create intellectual property or license or otherwise obtain it from third parties when necessary. We also must maintain our intellectual property. Failure to accomplish these tasks and manage the costs thereof will result in difficulty in distinguishing us from our competitors and may result in a significant loss of business or diminishing margin on our products.

Competition within the wireless product industry is intense and could result in decreased margins on our products or loss of key customers. Failure to compete successfully could materially harm our prospects and financial results.

Competition in our industry can result from the following:

- competitors, including foreign government-funded competitors, significantly reducing prices on their products causing disruption to our customer relationships,
- customers demanding lower prices and requiring suppliers like us to engage in auctions and other forms of competitive bidding for purchase orders,
- entrance of a significant competitor in the markets for our products, either from new participants, such as emerging low-cost international competitors, or because of a merger of existing competitors, and
- competitors with substantially greater financial, marketing, technical and other resources with which to pursue engineering, manufacturing, marketing, and distribution of their products and delivery of their services. These competitors may succeed in establishing technology standards or strategic alliances in the connectivity products markets, obtain more rapid market acceptance for their products, or otherwise gain a competitive advantage.

Our business in foreign countries, in particular China, involves additional financial, operating, and regulatory risks.

A portion of our manufacturing, procurement, research and development, product management, and sales are conducted outside the United States. There are a number of risks inherent in doing business in foreign countries, including: (i) fluctuations in the value of the U.S. dollar relative to other currencies, and in particular the impact of a re-valuation of the Chinese Yuan, Swedish Krona, and Euro; (ii) impact of tariffs or other trade-restrictive cost or regulations among the countries in which we do business; (iii) difficulties in repatriation of earnings; (iv) disruption to our supply chain, whether as a result of the spread of COVID-19 or other factors which limit our ability to import materials and export products; (v) nationalist sentiment creating advantages for our competitors in their home countries; (vi) impact of labor unrest (vii) unexpected legal or regulatory changes, particularly changes to environmental, labor or manufacturing regulations; (viii) lack of sufficient protection for intellectual property rights and the risk of theft and forced transfer of intellectual property; (ix) difficulties in recruiting and retaining personnel and managing international operations;(x) under-developed infrastructure; and (xi) other unfavorable political or economic factors which could include nationalization of the wireless communications or related industries. If we are unable to successfully manage these and other risks pertaining to our international activities, our operating results, cash flows and financial position could be materially and adversely affected.

All of our imports from mainland China are subject to U.S. tariffs ranging from 7.5% to 25.0%. The tariffs apply to the antennas sent from our China-based contract manufacturers to our U.S.-based customers and components and materials sent from our China-based contract manufacturers to our Bloomingdale, Illinois facility for final assembly. Tariffs impact the gross margin that we earn on sales of our products because we have not been able to adjust all our prices on the affected products to cover the entire cost of the imposed tariffs. We will continue to monitor and adjust prices as market conditions permit. The impact of the tariffs on our future revenue and profitability is uncertain.

Disruptions in the worldwide economy may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Adverse and uncertain economic conditions in the U.S. and other countries, including inflation, higher interest rates, economic weakness, and potential recession, may have an adverse effect on our operating results, cash flows and financial position. Economic conditions can be negatively impacted by market cycles, as well as by a variety of factors such as the spread or fear of spread of contagious diseases (such as COVID-19), man-made or natural disasters (including events related to climate change), severe weather, actual or threatened hostilities or war (such as ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine), terrorist activity, political unrest, civil strife and other geopolitical uncertainty. In connection with ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine, governments in the U.S., the U.K. and the E.U. have each imposed export controls on certain products and financial and economic sanctions on certain industry sectors and parties in Russia, Belarus, and certain parts of Ukraine. The current sanctions as well as any further escalation of geopolitical tensions, including potential destabilizing effects that the war in Ukraine may pose for the European continent or the global oil and natural gas markets, could have material adverse impacts on the markets where we do business, which could, in turn, adversely affect our business and/or our supply chain.

Any delays in our sales cycles could result in customers canceling purchases of our products.

Sales cycles for our products with major customers can be lengthy, often lasting nine months or longer. In addition, it can take an additional nine months or more before a customer requires volume production of our products. Sales cycles with our major customers are lengthy for several reasons, including:

- our OEM customers and carriers usually complete a lengthy technical evaluation of our products, over which we have no control, before
 placing a purchase order, and
- the development of new technologies and commercialization of products incorporating new technologies frequently are delayed.

A significant portion of our operating expenses is relatively fixed and is largely based on our forecasts of volume and timing of orders. The lengthy sales cycles make forecasting the volume and timing of product orders difficult. In addition, the delays inherent in lengthy sales cycles raise additional uncertainty that customers may decide to cancel or change product phases. If customer cancellations or product changes were to occur, this could result in the loss of anticipated sales without enough time for us to reduce our operating expenses.

Disruptions in our manufacturing and supply chains could adversely impact our sales and reputation.

We have limited in-house manufacturing capability. We assemble antennas in our facility in Bloomingdale, Illinois and a significant portion of our antennas are manufactured by contract manufacturers in China and elsewhere. We do final assembly of our test & measurement products at our Clarksburg, Maryland facility, where we also add our proprietary software to the completed hardware platforms we design and have manufactured to our specifications. We may experience delays, disruptions, or capacity constraints or quality control problems at our assembly facilities, which could result in lower yields or delays of product shipments to our customers. Any disruption of our own or contract manufacturers' operations could cause delayed product delivery, which could negatively impact our sales, competitive reputation, and position. Moreover, if we do not accurately forecast demand for our products, we will have excess or insufficient parts to build our products, either of which could materially affect our operating results and may lead to obsolete inventory.

During 2022 our operations were impacted by global shortages of key electronic components for our products, and we have experienced long-lead times due to freight congestion and delays. We have increased inventory levels to limit the negative impact of component shortages and long-lead times. However, the impact of cost inflation, as well as, supplier component input availability may continue or worsen in 2023, and ultimately may have an adverse impact on our results of operations, financial condition and stock price.

In addition, if for any reason our suppliers discontinue manufacturing materials used in our products, we would be forced to incur the time and expense of finding a new supplier or to modify our products in such a way that such materials were not necessary. Either of these alternatives could result in increased manufacturing costs which we may not be able to pass along to our customers in increased prices.

In summary, in order to be successful, we must manage our operations to limit the cost of product production, accurately forecast demand for our products, avoid excess production and inventory that results in waste or obsolescence, dual source critical materials to avoid shortages and delays in shipping, build for manufacturability and avoid excessive quality issues.

The COVID-19 pandemic has adversely impacted, and poses risks to, our business, the nature and extent of which are highly uncertain and unpredictable.

The COVID-19 pandemic resulted in a global health crisis that has adversely affected global economies, financial markets, and businesses and also caused disruption in both supply and demand for our products. Many components were difficult to obtain or were discontinued by the manufacturers resulting in manufacturing delays and necessitating a redesign of several of our products. We also experienced higher freight and logistics costs and our business has been impacted by increased costs in materials, as well as component part shortages. Although we have seen improvements, cost increases and logistics and supply chain constraints may persist or worsen in 2023, and ultimately may have an adverse impact on our results of operations and financial condition.

Shutdowns of companies and facilities as well as economic and budgetary uncertainties negatively impacted demand. While spread of the pandemic has slowed and certain of the challenges have abated, the extent to which our operations may be impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic going forward will depend on future developments that are highly uncertain, including the level of spread and emergence of variants and actions by governments and private enterprises to address such matters.

As the pandemic continues, we may experience additional adverse impacts on our operational and commercial activities, including rising costs, volatility in customer orders and purchases and inability to procure components and deliver finished products on time, which may be material. Furthermore, the pandemic has impacted, and may further impact, the broader economies of affected countries, including negatively impacting economic growth, the proper functioning of financial and capital markets, foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. Due to the continuing uncertainties surrounding the pandemic, we are unable to predict the ultimate impact that it will have on our financial position, operating results and cash flows in future periods.

Future acquisitions, business combinations, and investments may not yield their intended benefits and our failure to successfully integrate acquisitions into our existing operations could adversely affect our business.

We may make acquisitions of or make large investments in, businesses that offer products and technologies that we believe would complement our products, including wireless products and technology. We may also acquire or invest in businesses that we believe could expand our distribution channels. Even if we were to announce an acquisition, we may not be able to complete it. Additionally, any future acquisition or substantial investment would present numerous risks, including:

- difficulty in integrating the technology, operations, internal accounting controls or work force of the acquired business with our existing business,
- disruption of our on-going business,
- difficulty in realizing the potential financial or strategic benefits of the transaction,
- the diversion of management's attention from our existing business,
- potential unknown liabilities associated with a business that we acquire or which we invest,
- new and proposed regulations limiting the enforcement of noncompetition and nonsolicitation agreements,
- difficulty in maintaining uniform standards, controls, procedures, and policies,
- tax, employment, logistics, and other related issues unique to international organizations and assets we acquire,
- possible impairment of relationships with employees and customers as a result of integration of new businesses and management personnel, and
- impairment of assets related to resulting goodwill, and reductions in our future operating results from amortization of intangible assets.

We expect that future acquisitions may be paid in cash, shares of our common stock, or a combination of cash and our common stock. If consideration for a transaction is paid in common stock, this would further dilute our existing stockholders. We may also incur debt to pay for an acquisition which could impose restrictive covenants on how we conduct our business. In connection with any future acquisitions, including those acquisitions that we do not complete, we may incur significant transaction costs. We are required to expense such as transaction costs are incurred, which may have a material adverse impact on our financial results.

A failure in our information technology systems could negatively impact our business.

We rely on information technology to record and process transactions, manage our business, and maintain the financial accuracy of our records. Our computer systems are subject to damage or interruption from various sources, including power outages, computer and telecommunications failures, computer viruses, security breaches, vandalism, catastrophic events, and human error. If a cyber-incident,

such as a phishing or ransomware attack, virus, malware installation, server malfunction, software or hardware failure, impairment of data integrity, loss of data or other computer assets, adware or other similar issue, impairs or shuts down one or more of our computing systems or our information technology network, or the systems or networks of our third-party services providers, we may be subject to negative treatment and lawsuits. In addition, attention to remediating cyber incidents may distract our technical or management personnel from their normal responsibilities. Public announcements of such cyber incidents could occur, and negative perception of such cyber incidents could adversely affect the price of our common stock, and we could lose sales and customers. Interruptions of our computer systems could disrupt our business and could result in the loss of business and cause us to incur additional expense.

We, our customers and our third-party service providers face an evolving threat landscape in which cybercriminals, among others, employ a complex array of cyber-attack techniques designed to access sensitive information or disrupt our operations, including, for example, the use of fraudulent or stolen access credentials, malware, ransomware, phishing, denial of service and other types of attacks. While we have engaged experts in cybersecurity to advise us and we have taken protective measures, our information technology security threats are increasing in frequency and sophistication. Our information technology systems or those of our third-party service providers could be breached by unauthorized outside parties or misused by employees or other insiders' intent on extracting sensitive information, corrupting information, or disrupting business processes. Such unauthorized access or misuse could compromise confidential information, disrupt our business, harm our reputation, result in the loss of assets, customer confidence and business and have a negative impact on our financial results.

Additional income tax expense or exposure to additional income tax liabilities could have a negative impact on our financial results.

We are subject to income tax laws and regulations in the United States, China, Sweden and various other foreign jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in evaluating and estimating our provision and accruals for these taxes. Our income tax liabilities are dependent upon the location of earnings among these different jurisdictions. Our income tax provision and income tax liabilities could be adversely affected by the jurisdictional mix of earnings, changes in valuation of deferred tax assets and liabilities and changes in tax laws and regulations. In the ordinary course of our business, we are also subject to continuous examinations of our income tax returns by tax authorities. Although we believe our tax estimates are reasonable, the results of any tax examination or related litigation could be materially different from our related historical income tax provisions and accruals. Adverse developments in an audit, examination, litigation related to previously filed tax returns, or in the relevant jurisdiction's tax laws, regulations, administrative practices, principles, and interpretations could have a material effect on our results of operations and cash flows in the period or periods for which that development occurs, as well as for prior and subsequent periods.

Legislative or regulatory initiatives related to climate change concerns and other environmental, social and governance initiatives may negatively affect our business.

Concern over climate change may result in new or additional legal, legislative, and regulatory requirements to reduce or mitigate the effects of climate change on the environment, which could adversely affect our business. There is increasing societal pressure to limit greenhouse gas emissions. Initiatives, including the Paris Climate Accord, could result in future legislation, regulatory measures or policy changes that would increase expenses and taxes and require operational changes and substantial capital expenditures.

In addition, continuing political and social attention to other environmental, social and governance ("ESG") and sustainability issues has resulted in both existing and pending international agreements and national, regional and local legislation, regulatory measures, reporting obligations and policy changes. Moreover, there is increased focus by investors, customers, and other stakeholders on ESG and sustainability matters, including the use of plastic, energy, waste, and worker safety. Our reputation could be damaged if we do not (or are perceived not to) act responsibly with respect to sustainability matters, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

Any or all of these ESG and sustainability initiatives may result in significant operational changes and expenditures, cause us reputational harm, and could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Physical risks of climate change (such as natural disasters, extreme weather conditions or rising sea levels) may impact operations at our and our supplier's facilities and the availability and cost of components, transportation and energy. Such risks could also increase insurance and other operating costs.

Risks Related to our Common Stock.

The trading price of our stock fluctuates, sometimes significantly, based upon a variety of factors, many of which are not under our control.

Over time, our stock experiences significant changes in price on a percentage basis. The closing price of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market fluctuated between a high of \$5.60 and a low of \$3.99 during 2022. A variety of factors, many of which are not under of our control influence our stock price, including:

- adverse changes in domestic or global economic conditions, including inflation, higher interest rates, economic weakness, potential recession and international conflicts,
- new products offered by us or our competitors,
- actual or anticipated variations in quarterly operating results,
- changes in financial estimates by securities analysts,
- announcements of technological innovations,
- our announcement of significant acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures, or capital commitments,
- conditions or trends in our industry,
- additions or departures of key personnel,
- mergers and acquisitions,
- sales of common stock by our stockholders or the Company, and
- repurchases of our common stock by the Company.

Provisions in our charter documents may inhibit a change of control or a change of management, which may cause the market price for our common stock to decline and may inhibit a takeover or change in our control that a stockholder may consider favorable.

Provisions in our charter documents could discourage potential acquisition proposals and could delay or prevent a change in control transaction that our stockholders may favor. Specifically, our charter documents do not permit stockholders to act by written consent, do not permit stockholders to call a stockholders meeting, and provide for a classified board of directors, which means stockholders can only elect, or remove, a limited number of our directors in any given year. These provisions could have the effect of discouraging others from making tender offers for our shares, and as a result, these provisions may prevent the market price of our common stock from reflecting the effects of actual or rumored takeover attempts and may prevent stockholders from reselling their shares at or above the price at which they purchased their shares. These provisions may also prevent changes in our management that our stockholders may favor.

Our board of directors has the authority to issue up to 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series. The board of directors can fix the price, rights, preferences, privileges, and restrictions of this preferred stock without any further vote or action by our stockholders. The rights of the holders of our common stock will be affected by, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of the holders of any preferred stock that may be issued in the future. Further, the issuance of shares of preferred stock may delay or prevent a change in control transaction without further action by our stockholders. As a result, the market price of our common stock may decline.

Item 1B: Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2: Properties

The following table lists our main ongoing facilities:

Location	Square feet	Owned/Leased	Lease Expiration (Yr)
Bloomingdale, Illinois	75,517	Owned	N/A
Clarksburg, Maryland	21,030	Leased	2031
Akron , Ohio	5,977	Leased	2025
Kista, Sweden	4,080	Leased	2026
Tianjin, China	1,694	Leased	2023
Beijing, China	350	Leased	2024

Facility Overview and Changes

The Bloomingdale, Illinois facility is used for our corporate headquarters and for antenna manufacturing, engineering, and product management. The Clarksburg facility is used for assembly, engineering, and product management for test & measurement products. Our Akron, Ohio office is used for product development and engineering for antennas and Industrial IoT devices.

Until January 2022, we manufactured antennas at a leased facility in Tianjin, China. We initiated a restructuring plan in 2019 to transition manufacturing from our Tianjin, China facility to contract manufacturers in China and to our Bloomingdale, Illinois facility due to uncertainties with our Tianjin facility lease and also to optimize the cost structure of the antenna product line and create flexibility in antenna manufacturing. The lease for the Tianjin, China facility expired on October 8, 2020 without extension. On October 16, 2020, the Wang Zhuang Village Committee issued a notice informing PCTEL Tianjin that the Chinese Party Central Committee and the State Council were accelerating the layout optimization and transformation of the industrial park in which the leased premises is located, and accordingly leases and lease extensions for all premises in the industrial park were suspended. Although the lease was not renewed, we were able to continue to occupy the Tianjin to contract manufacturers. In November 2021, we entered into a two-year lease ending December 31, 2023 for 1,694 square feet of office space in Tianjin, China for a small team of employees associated with sourcing, quality, and local customer support and recognized a present value of the right of use asset of \$0.1 million for this new office lease. We completed the transition of antenna manufacturing from our Tianjin, China facility to contract manufacturers and our Bloomingdale, Illinois facility during the first quarter of 2022 and, in April 2022, vacated the manufacturing facility and moved to the new leased facility in Tianjin, China.

As a cost saving initiative, we terminated all 14 employees from our Beijing office in November 2021 and closed this office in the first quarter of 2022. In April 2022, we entered into a two-year office lease ending April 30, 2024. Two former employees in Beijing are engaged through a third-party employment agency and provide sales and technical support from this new smaller office.

As part of the acquisition of Smarteq on April 30, 2021, we assumed an office lease and two automotive leases. The office in Kista, Sweden has 4,080 square feet used for engineering, sales, and administration with a lease term ending July 31, 2023. On the acquisition date, the Company recorded \$0.2 million for each of the ROU assets and the lease liabilities. In October 2022, the office lease was extended for 36 months ending July 31, 2026 and we recorded a \$0.2 million adjustment for each of the ROU assets and the lease liabilities.

All properties are in good condition and are suitable for the purposes for which they are used. We believe that we have adequate space for our current needs.

Item 3: Legal Proceedings

We may, from time to time, be the subject of various pending or threatened legal actions in the ordinary course of our business. All such matters are subject to many uncertainties and outcomes that are not predictable with assurance. To our knowledge, as of December 31,



2022, there were no claims or litigation pending against the Company that would be reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

Item 4: Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5: Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information

PCTEL's common stock has been traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol PCTI since our initial public offering on October 19, 1999. As of February 28, 2023, there were 30 holders of record of our common stock. A substantially greater number of holders of our common stock are in "street name" or beneficial holders, whose shares are held of record by banks, brokers, and other financial institutions.

We historically have paid a quarterly cash dividend on our common stock. We currently expect that comparable cash dividends will continue to be paid in the future. However, no assurances can be given that any dividends will be declared or paid on our common stock in the future, or, if declared and paid, the amount or frequency of those dividends. Our ability to pay dividends is restricted by certain laws and regulations, and the payment of dividends is within the discretion of our board of directors.

Sales of Unregistered Equity Securities

None.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

All share repurchase programs are authorized by our Board of Directors and are publicly announced. Such purchases may be made from time to time at predetermined prices in the open market, by block purchases, in private transactions or otherwise. Repurchases are funded from cash on hand.

On November 4, 2020, the Board of Directors approved a share repurchase program for share repurchases up to \$5.0 million of common stock through the end of 2021 ("2020 Repurchase Plan"). The 2020 Repurchase Plan became effective November 10, 2020 and was completed in September 2021. We did not repurchase any shares of common stock during the year ended December 31, 2022.

Item 6: Reserved

Item 7: Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following commentary presents a discussion and analysis of the Company's financial condition and results of operations by its management. This review highlights the principal factors affecting earnings and the significant changes in balance sheet items for the years 2022 and 2021. Financial information for 2021 is presented in the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, which the Company filed with the SEC on March 15, 2022. The objective of this financial review is to enhance investor understanding of the accompanying tables and charts, the consolidated financial statements, notes to financial statements, and financial statistics appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Where applicable, this discussion also reflects management's insights with respect to known events and trends that have or may reasonably be expected to have a material effect on the Company's operations and financial condition.

You should read this discussion of the Company's financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with, and we qualify our discussion in its entirety by, the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included elsewhere within this annual report, the material contained under Part 1, Item 1. "Description of Business" and Part I, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this annual report, and the cautionary disclosure about forward-looking statements at the front of Part I of this annual report.

Introduction

PCTEL is a leading global provider of wireless technology, including purpose-built Industrial IoT devices, antenna systems, and test & measurement solutions. We strive to solve complex wireless challenges to help organizations stay connected, transform, and grow. We have two businesses (antennas/Industrial IoT devices and test & measurement products). Our antennas and Industrial IoT devices include antennas deployed in small cells, enterprise Wi-Fi access points, fleet management and transit systems, and in network equipment and devices for the Industrial IoT. We believe that our test & measurement products improve the performance of wireless networks globally. Mobile operators, neutral hosts, and network equipment manufacturers rely on our products to analyze, design, and optimize next generation wireless networks.

COVID-19

The COVID-19 outbreak and associated counter-acting measures implemented by governments and businesses around the world, as well as subsequent recovery in global business activity, have increased uncertainty in the global business environment and led to supply chain disruptions and shortages in global markets for commodities, logistics and labor, as well as input cost inflation.

Activity in most of the end markets we serve has improved since 2020. However, in 2022 we continue to face material cost inflation, labor availability issues and logistics costs increases. Some of our businesses have also been impacted by supplier component input availability issues. While we have seen some decreases in logistics and input costs, the public health situation, continued global response measures and corresponding impacts on various markets remain fluid and uncertain and may lead to sudden changes in our outlook.

Financial Summary

Revenues were \$99.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, an increase of 13.2% from the prior year. By product line, revenues increased by \$6.6 million (10.5%) to \$69.7 million for antennas & Industrial IoT devices and increased by \$4.9 million (18.9%) to \$30.6 million for test & measurement products. Gross profits of \$45.7 million were higher by \$5.3 million due to the impact of higher revenues. The gross profit percentage decreased by 0.1% in 2022 as a higher mix of test & measurement products was offset by a lower gross profit percentage for test & measurement products. Operating expenses were \$43.7 million in 2022 and increased by \$3.4 million with higher expenses for incentive compensation, stock compensation, and restructuring activities. Other income increased by \$0.5 million as interest income increased by \$0.2 million and a net improvement of \$0.3 million from foreign exchange activity. The net impact of these changes resulted in income before tax of \$2.5 million in 2022 compared to income before tax of \$0.2 million in 2021.

REVENUES BY PRODUCT LINE

			2022 compa	red to 2021	
	 2022		\$ Change	% Change	2021
Antennas and Industrial IoT Devices	\$ 69,662	\$	6,637	10.5 % \$	63,025
Test & Measurement Products	30,565		4,861	18.9%	25,704
Corporate	(799)		123	not meaningful	(922)
Total	\$ 99,428	\$	11,621	13.2% \$	87,807

Revenues for antennas and Industrial IoT devices of \$69.7 million increased \$6.6 million (10.5%) in 2022 compared to 2021 due to a full year of revenues from the Smarteq business and higher revenues for antennas for agriculture.



Revenues for test & measurement products of \$30.6 million increased by \$4.9 million (18.9%) in 2022 compared to 2021 primarily due to higher revenues in the U.S. for 5G scanning receivers.

GROSS PROFIT BY PRODUCT LINE

	 2022	% of Revenues	2021	% of Revenues
Antennas and Industrial IoT Devices	\$ 23,293	33.4% \$	21,031	33.4%
Test & Measurement Products	22,660	74.1 %	19,592	76.2 %
Corporate	(220)	not meaningful	(145)	not meaningful
Total	\$ 45,733	46.0% \$	40,478	46.1 %

The gross profit percentage was 46.0% for the year ended December 31, 2022, a decrease of 0.1% compared to 2021. The slight decrease in the gross profit percentage is attributable to the lower gross profit for test & measurement products in 2022 compared to 2021. The gross profit percentage for test & measurement decreased by 2.1% in 2022 compared to 2021 due to customer mix and with higher costs for electronic components. The gross profit percentage for antennas and Industrial IoT devices was unchanged in 2022 compared to 2021.

CONSOLIDATED OPERATING EXPENSES

						% of Reve	nues
	 2022		Change		2021	2022	2021
Research and development	\$ 12,833	\$	(525)	\$	13,358	12.9%	15.2%
Sales and marketing	14,747		1,420		13,327	14.8%	15.2%
General and administrative	14,517		2,073		12,444	14.6%	14.2 %
Amortization of intangible assets	263		53		210	0.3 %	0.2%
Restructuring expenses	1,309		409		900	1.3 %	1.0%
	\$ 43,669	\$	3,430	\$	40,239	43.9%	45.8%

Research and development expenses decreased by \$0.5 million from 2021 to 2022 primarily due to the closure of our Beijing engineering design center in the fourth quarter 2021, offset by higher expenses for incentive compensation. Payroll expense, excluding incentive compensation, was lower by \$0.4 million for the year ended and professional service expenses were lower by \$0.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. Incentive compensation expenses were \$0.4 million higher in the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the prior year. We had 48 and 58 full-time equivalent employees in research and development at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Sales and marketing expenses include costs associated with the sales and marketing employees, sales representatives, product line management, and other direct marketing expenses. Sales and marketing expenses increased by approximately \$1.4 million from 2021 to 2022 due to higher employee sales commissions, employee payroll and related costs, marketing costs and travel expenses. Employee sales commissions were higher by \$0.2 million due to the higher achievement of sales quotas in 2022 compared to 2021. Salaries and related benefits were higher by \$0.2 million primarily due to salary increases but also due to a full year of payroll expense for employees hired during 2021. With COVID travel restrictions lifted for all of 2022, travel expense increased by \$0.4 million. Expenses for incentive compensation other than sales commissions were \$0.4 million higher in 2022 due to meeting financial targets of the plan. We had 52 and 54 full-time equivalent employees in sales and marketing at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

General and administrative expenses include costs associated with the general management, finance, human resources, information technology, legal, public company costs, and other operating expenses to the extent not otherwise allocated to other functions. General and administrative expenses increased by \$2.1 million from 2021 to 2022 due to higher employee and payroll costs, incentive compensation expenses, and stock compensation expenses. For the year ended December 31, 2022, incentive compensation expenses were higher by \$0.7 million, payroll expense was higher by \$0.8 million, and stock compensation expenses were higher by \$0.9 million compared to the prior year offset by a reduction in professional services of \$0.4 million. The increase in payroll expense was primarily severance costs. We had 31 and 36 full-time equivalent employees in general and administrative functions at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Amortization of intangible assets within operating expenses was approximately \$0.3 million and \$0.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The increase in amortization expense in 2022 compared to 2021 was due to having a full year of amortization for the intangible assets recorded as part of the acquisition of Smarteq in April 2021.

Restructuring expenses of \$1.3 million in 2022 consisted primarily of employee severance and payroll related costs associated with the termination of 78 employees in Tianjin, China as a result of the transitioning of manufacturing from our Tianjin, China facility to contract manufacturers and our Bloomingdale, Illinois facility.



The restructuring expense of \$0.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 consisted of employee severance and related costs associated with the termination of 16 employees in Tianjin, China related to the transition of manufacturing from our Tianjin, China facility to contract manufacturers and our Bloomingdale, Illinois facility and separation of 14 employees from our Beijing office who had primarily been engaged in engineering.

See Note 5 to the financial statements for additional information related to the Tianjin, China restructuring.

OPERATING PROFIT

	2022	% of Revenues	2021	% of Revenues		
Total	\$ 2,0	2.1 %	% \$ 239	0.3%		

Total operating profit increased \$1.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to 2021 as higher gross profit from increased revenue offset higher operating expenses.

OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE), NET

	2022	2021		
Interest income	\$ 257	\$	75	
Foreign exchange gains (losses)	162		(107)	
Other, net	12		(15)	
	\$ 431	\$	(47)	
Percentage of revenues	0.4 %	6	-0.1 %	

Other income (expense), net consists of interest income, foreign exchange gains (losses), and interest expense. For the year ended December 31, 2022, interest income increased by \$0.2 million due to higher average interest rates. Foreign exchange gains during the year ended December 31, 2022 and foreign exchange losses during the year ended December 31, 2021 were primarily related to fluctuation in the Chinese Yuan and Swedish Krona compared to the U.S. dollar.

(BENEFIT) EXPENSE FOR INCOME TAXES

	2021		2021
(Benefit) expense for income taxes	\$	(374) \$	39
Effective tax rate		-15.0%	20.3 %

The effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2022 was lower than the statutory rate of 21.0% by approximately 36% primarily due to the partial release of our valuation allowance in Sweden.

In accordance with ASC 740 "Accounting for Income Taxes" ("ASC 740"), we evaluate our deferred income tax assets quarterly to determine if valuation allowances are required or should be adjusted. ASC 740 requires that companies assess whether valuation allowances should be established against their deferred tax assets based on consideration of all available evidence, both positive and negative, using a "more likely than not" standard of whether the deferred tax assets will be realized. Our net deferred tax assets consist of assets related to net operating losses and credits as well as assets related to timing differences.

While we recorded pretax book income for both 2022 and 2021 and we believe our financial outlook remains positive, because of difficulties with forecasting financial results historically, and due to the continued uncertainties in economic conditions (including those driven by the ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine and the COVID-19 pandemic), we maintained a full valuation allowance on our US and China deferred tax assets at December 31, 2022. Our performance versus our 2021 and 2022 projections is considered significant negative evidence that is difficult to overcome on a "more likely than not" standard through objectively verifiable data. While we believe our financial outlook remains positive, under the accounting standards, objective verifiable evidence will have greater weight than subjective evidence such as our projections for future growth. Based on an evaluation in accordance with the accounting standards, as of December 31, 2022, we maintained a full valuation allowance on our deferred tax assets in our U.S. and China tax jurisdictions to measure the deferred tax assets that are more likely than not to be realized based on the weight of all the available evidence.

Until an appropriate level of profitability is attained, we expect to maintain a full valuation allowance on our net deferred tax assets in the US and China. Any U.S. or China tax benefits or tax expense recorded on our Consolidated Statement of Income will be offset with a corresponding valuation allowance until such time that we change our determination related to the realization of deferred tax assets. If we change our determination as to the amount of deferred tax assets that can be realized, we will adjust the valuation allowance with a corresponding impact to the provision for income taxes in the period in which such determination is made.



Smarteq had positive book and taxable income for 2021 and 2022. Smarteq's results exceeded projections and Smarteq's backlog at December 31, 2022 was higher than at December 31, 2021. These facts are considered significant positive evidence, and as such the Company recognized \$0.8 million related to the partial release of its valuation allowance for Smarteq Wireless. We released approximately 50% of the valuation allowance for the Swedish deferred tax assets.

The analysis that we prepared to determine the valuation allowance required significant judgment and assumptions regarding future market conditions as well as forecasts for profits, taxable income, and taxable income by jurisdiction. Due to the sensitivity of the analysis, changes to the assumptions in subsequent periods could have a material effect on the valuation allowance.

See Note 6 of the consolidated financial statements for more information on income taxes.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

As of December 31, 2022, our cash, cash equivalents, and short-term investments were approximately \$30.0 million, and we had working capital of approximately \$52.4 million. Our cash included \$2.7 million held in China bank accounts and \$1.9 million held in Swedish bank accounts. The cash in China is currently considered permanently reinvested, but we will incur a local withholding tax rate of 10% if the funds are repatriated. Our primary source of liquidity is cash provided by operations and a significant balance of cash, with short term swings in liquidity supported by short-term investments. The balance has fluctuated with cash from operations, acquisitions and divestitures, payment of dividends and the repurchase of our common shares.

Within operating activities, we are historically a net generator of operating funds from our income statement activities. In periods of expansion, we expect to use cash from our balance sheet.

Within investing activities, capital spending historically ranges between 2.0% and 4.0% of our revenues and the primary use of capital is for manufacturing and engineering development requirements. Our capital expenditures during the year ended December 31, 2022 were approximately 0.8% of revenues because our engineering and operational teams required a lower capital spend. The Company did not restrict capital spending in 2022.

We historically have significant transfers between investments and cash as we rotate large cash balances and short-term investment balances between money market funds, which are accounted for as cash equivalents, and other investments. We have a history of supplementing our organic revenue growth with acquisitions of product lines or companies, resulting in significant uses of our cash and short-term investment balances from time to time. We expect the historical trend for capital spending and the variability caused by moving money between cash and investments and periodic acquisition activity to continue in the future.

Within financing activities, we are a net user of funds. We have historically used funds for quarterly dividends and generated funds from the proceeds from the issuance of common stock through our Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP"). We also periodically repurchase shares of our common stock through share repurchase programs.

We believe that cash generated by operating activities, our short-term investment balances, and cash on our balance sheet will be sufficient to support our operations for the next 12 months, including dividend payments and capital expenditures.

The following table is a summary of cash flow activity for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021:

		Years Ended December 31,					
	20	22		2021			
Net cash flow provided by (used in):							
Operating activities	\$	4,148	\$	5,673			
Investing activities	\$	(501)	\$	4,053			
Financing activities	\$	(3,751)	\$	(7,246)			
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	\$	(104)	\$	2,480			

Operating Activities:

We generated \$4.1 million of cash from operating activities during the year ended December 31, 2022. The cash from operating activities includes net income of \$2.9 million, an add-back of \$6.9 million for non-cash expenses, and negative net changes in operating assets and liabilities of \$5.7 million. We had a net use of cash from balance sheet as increases in inventories and accounts receivable and a decrease in accounts payables offsetting higher accrued liabilities. Inventories increased by \$5.5 million to ease supply chain constraints for both product lines and with customer delays with certain customers for antennas and Industrial IoT devices. Accounts receivable increased by \$0.3 million based on mix of customer payment terms. Accrued liabilities increased by \$1.1 million with higher accruals for incentive compensation at year end 2022 compared to year end 2021.

We generated \$5.7 million of funds from operating activities during the year ended December 31, 2021. The cash from operating activities included net income of \$153, an add-back of \$6.6 million for non-cash expenses, and negative net changes in operating assets and liabilities of \$1.1 million. The balance sheet used cash because of increased working capital due to higher inventories and accounts receivable balances offsetting higher accrued liabilities. Inventories increased by \$2.5 million due to support higher revenues for antennas and to ease supply chain constraints for both product lines. Accounts receivable increased by \$0.9 million because revenues were higher in the fourth quarter 2021 compared to the fourth quarter 2020. Accrued liabilities increased by \$1.4 million due to accruals for restructuring expenses and higher accruals for incentive compensation in the fourth quarter 2021 compared to the fourth quarter 2020.

Investing Activities:

Our investing activities used \$0.5 million of cash during the year ended December 31, 2022. Redemptions and maturities of our short-term investments during the year provided \$26.3 million in cash and we rotated \$26.0 million of cash into new short-term and long-term investments. We used \$0.8 million of cash for capital expenditures during the year ended December 31, 2022.

Our investing activities generated \$4.1 million of cash during the year ended December 31, 2021. Redemptions and maturities of our short-term investments during the year provided \$38.6 million in cash and we rotated \$25.9 million of cash into new short-term and long-term investments. We used \$6.3 million, net of cash acquired, for the purchase of Smarteq in April 2021 and we used \$3.2 million of cash for capital expenditures during the year ended December 31, 2021.

Financing Activities:

We used \$3.8 million of cash for financing activities during the year ended December 31, 2022. During 2022, we used \$4.1 million for cash dividends paid quarterly and \$0.4 million for payroll taxes related to stock-based compensation, the latter of which, related to common stock issued in connection with the vesting of restricted stock awards. We received \$0.8 million in proceeds from the purchase of shares through our ESPP in 2022.

We used \$7.2 million of cash for financing activities during the year ended December 31, 2021. We completed our share repurchase programs in September 2021, and we used \$3.2 million for such repurchases during 2021. During 2021, we used \$4.0 million for cash dividends paid quarterly and \$0.8 million for payroll taxes related to stock-based compensation, the latter of which, related to common stock issued in connection with the vesting of restricted stock awards. We received \$0.8 million in proceeds from the purchase of shares through our ESPP in 2021.

Material Cash Requirements

Our material cash requirements from known contractual and other obligations primarily relate to non-cancelable purchase obligations. Expected timing of those payments are as follows:

	Payments Due by Period									
	Less than						After			
	Total		1 year		1-3 years		4-5 years		5 years	
Purchase obligations	\$	18,591	\$	18,497	\$	93	\$	1	\$	0

Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the period reported. By their nature, these estimates and judgments are subject to an inherent degree of uncertainty. Management bases its estimates and judgments on historical experience, market trends, and other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

Valuation Allowances for Deferred Tax Assets - We establish an income tax valuation allowance when available evidence indicates that it is more likely than not that all or a portion of a deferred tax asset will not be realized. In assessing the need for a valuation allowance, we consider the amounts and timing of expected future deductions or carryforwards and sources of taxable income that may enable utilization. We maintain an existing valuation allowance until enough positive evidence exists to support its reversal. Changes in the amount or timing of expected future deductions or taxable income may have a material impact on the level of income tax valuation allowances. Our assessment of the realizability of the deferred tax assets requires judgment about our future results. Inherent in this estimation is the requirement for us to estimate future book and taxable income and possible tax planning strategies. These estimates require us to exercise judgment about our future results, the prudence and feasibility of possible tax planning strategies, and the economic environment in which we do business. It is possible that the actual results will differ from the assumptions and require adjustments to the allowance. Adjustments to the allowance would affect future net income.



Impairment Reviews of Goodwill – We perform an annual impairment test of goodwill as of the end of the first month of the fiscal fourth quarter (October 31st), or at an interim date if an event occurs or if circumstances change that would indicate that an impairment loss may have been incurred. In performing our annual impairment test, we may consider qualitative factors that would indicate possible impairment. A quantitative fair value assessment is performed at the reporting unit level. If the carrying value exceeds the fair value, the implied fair value of goodwill is then compared against the carrying value of goodwill to determine the amount of impairment.

The process of evaluating the potential impairment of goodwill is subjective because it requires the use of estimates and assumptions in determining a reporting unit's fair value. We calculate the fair value of each reporting unit by using the income approach based on the present value of future discounted cash flows. The discounted cash flow method requires us to use estimates and judgments about the future cash flows of the reporting units. Although we base cash flow forecasts on assumptions that are consistent with plans and estimates we use to manage the underlying reporting units, there is significant judgment in determining the cash flows attributable to these reporting units, including markets and market share, sales volumes and mix, research and development expenses, tax rates, capital spending, discount rate and working capital changes. Cash flow forecasts are based on reporting unit operating plans for the early years and business projections in later years. We believe the accounting estimate related to the valuation of goodwill is a critical accounting estimate because it requires us to make assumptions that are highly uncertain about the future cash flows of our reporting units.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements for a discussion of recent accounting pronouncements.

Item 7A: Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

We are exposed to market risk from changes in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, credit risk, and investment risk as follows:

Interest Rate Risk

We manage the sensitivity of our results of operations to interest rate risk on cash equivalents by maintaining a conservative investment portfolio. The primary objective of our investment activities is to preserve principal without significantly increasing risk. To achieve this objective, we maintain our portfolio of cash equivalents and investments in U.S. government agency bonds, certificates of deposits, or A- or higher rated corporate bonds.

Due to changes in interest rates, our future investment income may fall short of expectations. A hypothetical increase or decrease of 10% in market interest rates would not result in a material change in interest income earned through maturity on investments held at December 31, 2022. We do not hold or issue derivatives, derivative commodity instruments or other financial instruments for trading purposes.

Foreign Currency Risk

Cross-border transactions, both with external parties and with our intercompany relationships, result in increased exposure to foreign exchange effects. We are exposed to currency risk with the Chinese yuan due to our operations and contract manufacturers in China and with the Swedish krona due to operations of our subsidiary, Smarteq, in Sweden. Fluctuations with these foreign currencies against the U.S. dollar could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and cash flows. We manage certain operating activities at the local level with revenues, costs, assets, and liabilities generally being denominated in local currencies. However, our results of operations and assets and liabilities are reported in U.S. dollars and thus will fluctuate with changes in exchange rates between such local currencies and the U.S. dollar. For the year ended December 31, 2022, approximately 11% of revenue and 12% of expenses were transacted in foreign currencies as compared to 9% and 21%, respectively for the year ended December 31, 2021. Smarteq revenues and expenses are primarily transacted in Swedish krona but are also transacted in euros and U.S. dollars.

We had \$4.5 million of cash in foreign bank accounts on December 31, 2022. As of December 31, 2022, we had no intention of repatriating cash in our foreign bank accounts. If we decide to repatriate the cash in these foreign bank accounts, the process may be time-consuming and expensive. We may also be exposed to foreign currency fluctuations and taxes if we repatriate these funds.

Credit Risk

The financial instruments that potentially subject us to credit risk consist primarily of trade receivables. For trade receivables, credit risk is the potential for a loss due to a customer not meeting its payment obligations. Our customers are primarily concentrated in the wireless communications industry. Estimates are used in determining an allowance for amounts which we may not be able to collect, based on current trends, the length of time receivables are past due and historical collection experience. Provisions for and recovery of

credit losses are recorded as sales and marketing expense in the consolidated statements of income. We perform ongoing evaluations of customers' credit limits and financial condition. We do not require collateral from customers, but for some customers we do require partial or full prepayments. See Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information on credit losses.

The following table represents customers that accounted for 10% or more of total trade accounts receivable on December 31, 2022 and 2021. The increase in accounts receivable balances for the customers in the table is a result of increased in revenue compared to 2021.

	As of Decer	nber 31,
Trade Accounts Receivable	2022	2021
Customer A	12%	5%
Customer C	12%	9%
Customer D	11%	6%

Item 8: Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

PCTEL, INC. INDEX TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID Number 248)	24
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2022 and 2021	27
Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021	28
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021	29
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021	30
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021	31
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	32

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Stockholders PCTEL, Inc.

Opinion on the financial statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of PCTEL, Inc. (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years then ended, and the related notes and financial statement schedules included under Item 15(a) (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"), and our report dated March 16, 2023 expressed an unqualified opinion.

Basis for opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical audit matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Deferred Tax Asset Valuation Allowance - United States

As described further in Note 6, the Company's deferred tax asset valuation allowance for all tax jurisdictions was \$14.3 million as of December 31, 2022. The Company's deferred tax asset valuation allowance was \$12.0 million for the United States tax jurisdiction as of December 31, 2022. The Company's deferred tax assets consists of federal and state net operating losses, credits, and timing differences. On a regular basis, the Company evaluates the recoverability of deferred tax assets and the need for a valuation allowance. This evaluation requires significant judgment and assumptions. We identified the deferred tax asset valuation allowance for the United States tax jurisdiction as a critical audit matter.

The principal considerations for our determination that the deferred tax asset valuation allowance for the United States tax jurisdiction is a critical audit matter are that the Company's evaluation of the recoverability of deferred tax assets and the need for a valuation allowance involved a high degree of auditor judgment due to the significant estimates made by management. In particular, the evaluation of the recoverability of deferred tax assets and the need for a valuation allowance was sensitive to assumptions regarding forecasts for profits and taxable income.

Our audit procedures related to the deferred tax asset valuation allowance for the United States tax jurisdiction included the following, among others. We tested the assumptions regarding forecasts for profits and taxable income by assessing the reasonableness of those forecasts compared to forecasted industry trends and the Company's historical results for the United States tax jurisdiction, including those results against the irrespective historical forecasts.



We also performed a sensitivity analysis on the Company's assumptions regarding forecasts for profits and taxable income and evaluated the impact of those changes on the evaluation of the recoverability of deferred tax assets and the need for a valuation allowance. With the assistance of our tax specialists, we evaluated the reasonableness of maintaining a full valuation allowance on the Company's United States deferred tax assets with respect to the recoverability and utilization of net operating losses, tax credits and assets related to timing differences.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2006.

Chicago, Illinois March 16, 2023

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Stockholders PCTEL, Inc.

Opinion on internal control over financial reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of PCTEL, Inc. (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by COSO.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022, and our report dated March 16, 2023 expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

Basis for opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting ("Management's Report"). Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and limitations of internal control over financial reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

Chicago, Illinois March 16, 2023

PCTEL, INC. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (in thousands, except share data)

	De	December 31, 2022		December 31, 2021	
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	7,736	\$	8,192	
Short-term investment securities		22,254		22,562	
Accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$132 and \$64 at December 31, 2022 and					
December 31, 2021, respectively		18,853		18,905	
Inventories, net		18,918		13,691	
Prepaid expenses and other assets		1,861		1,747	
Total current assets		69,622		65,097	
Property and equipment, net		10,004		11,949	
Goodwill		5,935		6,334	
Intangible assets, net		1,045		1,579	
Other noncurrent assets		3,269		2,438	
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	89,875	\$	87,397	
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY					
Accounts payable	\$	4,648	\$	5,360	
Accrued liabilities		12,605		11,117	
Total current liabilities		17,253		16,477	
Long-term liabilities		3,624		3,999	
Total liabilities		20,877		20,476	
Stockholders' equity:					
Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized at					
December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, and 18,748,529 and 18,238,030					
shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively		19		18	
Additional paid-in capital		128,370		123,998	
Accumulated deficit		(57,941)		(56,735)	
Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(1,450)		(360)	
Total stockholders' equity		68,998		66,921	
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	\$	89,875	\$	87,397	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

PCTEL, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME (in thousands, except per share data)

	Yea	Years Ended December 31,				
	202	2022				
REVENUES	\$	99,428	\$	87,807		
COST OF REVENUES		53,695		47,329		
GROSS PROFIT		45,733		40,478		
OPERATING EXPENSES:			-			
Research and development		12,833		13,358		
Sales and marketing		14,747		13,327		
General and administrative		14,517		12,444		
Amortization of intangible assets		263		210		
Restructuring expenses		1,309		900		
Total operating expenses		43,669		40,239		
OPERATING INCOME		2,064		239		
Other income (expense), net		431		(47)		
INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES		2,495		192		
(Benefit) expense for income taxes		(374)		39		
NET INCOME	<u>\$</u>	2,869	\$	153		
Net Income per Share:						
Basic	\$	0.16	\$	0.01		
Diluted	\$	0.15	\$	0.01		
Weighted Average Shares:						
Basic		18,150		18,017		
Diluted		18,529		18,122		
Cash dividend per share	\$	0.22	\$	0.22		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

PCTEL, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE (LOSS) INCOME (in thousands, except per share data)

	Years Ended December 31,				
		2022		2021	
NET INCOME	\$	2,869	\$	153	
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE LOSS					
Foreign currency translation adjustments		(1,090)		(378)	
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)	\$	1,779	\$	(225)	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

PCTEL, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (in thousands)

	 1mon ock	dditional Paid-In Capital		Retained Deficit												ccumulated Other mprehensive Income (Loss)	Total Stockholders' Equity of PCTEL, Inc.
BALANCE at JANUARY 1, 2021	\$ 18	\$ 128,250	\$	(56,888)	\$	18	\$ 71,398										
Stock-based compensation expense	 1	 2,920		0		0	2,921										
Issuance of shares for stock purchase and option plans	0	840		0		0	840										
Cancellation of shares for payment of withholding tax	0	(786)		0		0	(786)										
Repurchase of common stock	(1)	(3,192)		0		0	(3,193)										
Dividends paid (\$0.22 per share)	0	(4,034)		0		0	(4,034)										
Net income	0	0		153		0	153										
Change in cumulative translation adjustment, net	0	0		0		(378)	(378)										
BALANCE at DECEMBER 31, 2021	\$ 18	\$ 123,998	\$	(56,735)	\$	(360)	\$ 66,921										
Stock-based compensation expense	 1	 3,987		0		0	3,988										
Issuance of shares for stock purchase and option plans	0	797		0		0	797										
Cancellation of shares for payment of withholding tax	0	(412)		0		0	(412)										
Dividends paid (\$0.22 per share)	0	0		(4,075)		0	(4,075)										
Net income	0	0		2,869		0	2,869										
Change in cumulative translation adjustment, net	 0	0		0		(1,090)	(1,090)										
BALANCE at DECEMBER 31, 2022	\$ 19	\$ 128,370	\$	(57,941)	\$	(1,450)	\$ 68,998										

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

PCTEL, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (in thousands)

	Years Ended Dec			
			2021	
Operating Activities:				
Net income from continuing operations	\$	2,869	\$	153
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation		2,811		3,027
Intangible asset amortization		336		267
Stock-based compensation		3,988		2,921
Loss on disposal/sale of property and equipment		1		113
Restructuring costs		(291)		353
Bad debt provision		85		(44)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions:		(0)		(00.6)
Accounts receivable		(275)		(896)
Inventories		(5,533)		(2,481)
Prepaid expenses and other assets		153		531
Deferred tax assets		(909)		0
Accounts payable		(605)		14
Income taxes payable		430		3
Other accrued liabilities		1,127		1,417
Deferred revenue		(39)		295
Net cash provided by operating activities		4,148		5,673
Investing Activities:				
Capital expenditures		(809)		(2,330)
Purchase of investments		(25,993)		(25,928)
Redemptions/maturities of short-term investments		26,301		38,588
Cash paid for acquisition, net of cash acquired		0		(6,277)
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities		(501)		4,053
Financing Activities:				
Proceeds from issuance of common stock		797		840
Payment of withholding tax on stock-based compensation		(412)		(786)
Principle payments on finance leases		(61)		(73)
Purchase of common stock from repurchase program		0		(3,193)
Cash dividends		(4,075)		(4,034)
Net cash used in financing activities		(3,751)		(7,246)
Net (decrease) in each and each aminglants		(104)		2 490
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents		(104)		2,480
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash		(352)		(49)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	<u>~</u>	8,192	<u>_</u>	5,761
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year	\$	7,736	\$	8,192
Other information:				
Cash paid for income taxes	\$	40	\$	30
Cash paid for interest	\$	5	\$	7
Non-cash investing and financing information:				
(Decreases) increases to additional paid-in capital related to restricted stock	\$	(90)	\$	88
Issuance of restricted common stock, net of cancellations	\$	967	\$	575
Recognition of ROU assets under operating leases	\$	287	\$ ¢	245
Recognition of ROU assets under finance leases	\$	32	\$	63

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

PCTEL, INC. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS For the Year Ended: December 31, 2021 (in thousands, except share data and numbers disclosed in millions)

1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Nature of Operations

PCTEL, Inc. (the "Company") was incorporated in California in 1994 and reincorporated in Delaware in 1998. The Company is a leading global provider of wireless technology, including purpose-built Industrial IoT devices, antenna systems, and test and measurement solutions. We solve complex wireless challenges to help organizations stay connected, transform, and grow and we have expertise in RF, digital and mechanical engineering. We have two businesses (antennas & Industrial IoT devices and test & measurement products).

Our principal executive offices are located at 471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, Illinois 60108. Our telephone number at that address is (630) 372-6800 and our website is www.pctel.com. Additional information about our Company can be obtained on our website; however, the information within, or that can be accessed through, our website, is not part of this report.

Basis of Consolidation

These consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. The financial statements have been prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the U.S. requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the periods reported. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Foreign Operations

The Company is exposed to foreign currency fluctuations due to its foreign operations and because products are sold internationally. The functional currency for the Company's foreign operations is predominantly the applicable local currency. Accounts of foreign operations are translated into U.S. dollars using the year-end exchange rate for assets and liabilities and average monthly rates for revenue and expense accounts. Adjustments resulting from translation are included in accumulated other comprehensive loss, a separate component of stockholders' equity. Gains and losses resulting from other transactions originally in foreign currencies and then translated into U.S. dollars are included in the consolidated statements of income. For the year ended December 31, 2022, approximately 11% of revenue and 12% of expenses were transacted in foreign currencies as compared to 9% and 21% for the year ended December 31, 2021. For the year ended December 31, 2022, foreign currency transactions resulted in foreign exchange gains of \$0.2 million and for the year ended December 31, 2021, foreign currency transactions resulted in foreign exchange gains and losses are recorded in other income in the consolidated statement of income.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company follows accounting pronouncements for Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures, which establishes a fair value hierarchy that requires the Company to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. Fair value is a market-based measurement that should be determined based on assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. As a basis for considering such assumptions, a three-tier fair value hierarchy has been established, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

Level 1: inputs are unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: inputs other than Level 1 that are observable, either directly or indirectly, such as quoted prices in active markets for similar assets and liabilities, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of assets or liabilities.

Level 3: unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.



Cash equivalents are measured at fair value and investments are recognized at amortized cost in the Company's financial statements. Accounts receivable and other investments are financial assets with carrying values that approximate fair value due to the short-term nature of these assets. Accounts payable is a financial liability with a carrying value that approximates fair value due to the short-term nature of these liabilities.

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments

The Company's cash and cash equivalents and investments consist of the following:

	mber 31, 2022	December 31, 2021		
Cash	\$ 5,780	\$	6,789	
Cash equivalents	1,956		1,403	
Short-term investments	22,254		22,562	
	\$ 29,990	\$	30,754	

Cash and Cash Equivalents

On December 31, 2022 and 2021, cash and cash equivalents included bank balances and investments with original maturities less than 90 days. On December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company's cash equivalents were invested in highly liquid AAA rated money market funds that are required to comply with Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940. Such funds utilize the amortized cost method of accounting, seek to maintain a constant \$1.00 per share price, and are redeemable upon demand. The Company restricts its investments in AAA money market funds to those invested 100% in either short-term U.S. Government Agency securities or bank repurchase agreements collateralized by these same securities. The fair values of these money market funds are established through quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1 inputs). The cash in the Company's U.S. banks is insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation up to the insurable limit of \$250.

The Company's cash and cash equivalents in foreign bank accounts consist of the following:

	December 31, 2022		
China	\$ 2,672	\$	2,800
Sweden	1,868		1,004
France	0		105
	\$ 4,540	\$	3,909

The Company's cash in these foreign bank accounts is not insured. As of December 31, 2022, the Company has no intentions of repatriating the cash in its foreign bank accounts. If the Company decides to repatriate the cash in the foreign bank accounts, it may have trouble doing so in a timely manner. The Company may also be exposed to foreign currency fluctuations and taxes if it repatriates these funds.

Investments

On December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company's short-term investments consisted of BBB or higher rated corporate bonds and certificates of deposit. All the investments on December 31, 2022 and 2021 were classified as held-to-maturity. The bonds and certificates of deposit classified as short-term investments have original maturities greater than 90 days and mature within one year and the bonds and certificates of deposit classified as long-term investments have maturities greater than one year but less than two years. The Company's bond investments are recorded at the purchase price and carried at amortized cost.

Cash equivalents and Level 1 and Level 2 investments measured at fair value were as follows:

			Dece	mber 31, 2022				Dece	mber 31, 2021	
	1	Level 1		Level 2	 Total]	Level 1		Level 2	 Total
Cash equivalents:										
Certificates of deposit	\$	0	\$	0	\$ 0	\$	-	\$	0	\$ 0
Money market funds		1,956		0	1,956		1,403		0	1,403
Total Cash Equivalents	\$	1,956	\$	0	\$ 1,956	\$	1,403	\$	0	\$ 1,403
Short-Term Investments:										
Corporate bonds	\$	0	\$	21,145	\$ 21,145	\$	0	\$	19,659	\$ 19,659
Certificates of deposit		1,109		0	1,109		2,903		0	2,903
Total Short-Term Investments	\$	1,109	\$	21,145	\$ 22,254	\$	2,903	\$	19,659	\$ 22,562
Cash equivalents and Investments - book value	\$	3,065	\$	21,145	\$ 24,210	\$	4,306	\$	19,659	\$ 23,965
Unrealized (losses) gains	\$	0	\$	(59)	\$ (59)	\$	1	\$	(2)	\$ (1)
Cash equivalents and Investments - fair value	\$	3,065	\$	21,086	\$ 24,151	\$	4,307	\$	19,657	\$ 23,964

The Company categorizes its financial instruments within a fair value hierarchy according to accounting guidance for fair value. The fair value hierarchy is described under the Fair Value of Financial Instruments in Note 1. For the Level 2 investments, the Company uses quoted prices of similar assets in active markets. There were no Level 3 investments on December 31, 2022 or 2021. The fair values in the table above reflect net unrealized losses of \$59 and \$1 on December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively.

Accounts Receivable and Allowance for Credit Losses

Accounts receivable are recorded at invoiced amount with standard net terms for most customers that range between 30 and 90 days. The Company extends credit to its customers based on an evaluation of the customer's financial condition and collateral is generally not required. The Company records allowances for credit losses and credit allowances that reduce the value of accounts receivable to fair value.

The allowances for accounts receivable consisted of the following:

	December 3	1, 2022 Dece	mber 31, 2021
Credit loss provision	\$	92 \$	26
Credit allowances		40	38
Total allowances	\$	132 \$	64

The Company is exposed to credit losses primarily through the sale of products. The Company's expected loss methodology for accounts receivable is developed using historical collection experience, current and future economic market conditions, and a review of the current status of customers' trade accounts receivable. Due to the short-term nature of accounts receivable, the estimate of amount of accounts receivable that may not be collected is based on aging of the account receivable balances and the financial condition of customers. Additionally, specific allowance amounts are established to record the appropriate provision for balances with customers that have a higher probability of default. The Company's monitoring activities include timely account reconciliation, dispute resolution, payment confirmation, consideration of customers' financial condition and macroeconomic conditions. Balances are written off when determined to be uncollectible. The Company's allowance for credit losses was \$92 at December 31, 2022 and \$26 at December 31, 2021.

The following table summarizes the allowance for credit losses for the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021:

	December 31, 2022			December 31, 2021
Beginning Balance	\$	26	\$	66
Current period reserve (benefit) for credit losses		66		(40)
Ending Balance	\$	92	\$	26

Inventories



Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value and include material, labor and overhead costs using the first-in, first-out method of costing. Inventories as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 were composed of raw materials, work-in-process, and finished goods. The Company had consigned inventory of \$0.2 million and \$0.4 million as of at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The Company records allowances to reduce the value of inventory to the lower of cost or market, including allowances for excess and obsolete inventory. Reserves for excess inventory are calculated based on the Company's estimate of inventory more than normal and planned usage. Obsolete reserves are based on the Company's identification of inventory where carrying value is above net realizable value. The allowance for inventory losses was \$3.1 million and \$4.1 million as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Inventories consisted of the following:

	Dee	2022 cember 31,	December 31, 2021	
Raw materials	\$	9,064	\$	6,171
Work in process		1,076		690
Finished goods		8,778		6,830
Inventories, net	\$	18,918	\$	13,691

Prepaid and Other Current Assets

Prepaid assets are stated at cost and are amortized over the useful lives (up to one year) of the assets.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost and are depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The Company depreciates computer equipment and software licenses over three to five years, office equipment, manufacturing and test equipment and motor vehicles over five years, furniture and fixtures over seven years, and buildings over 30 years. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the corresponding lease term or useful life. Depreciation expense and gains and losses on the disposal of property and equipment are included in cost of sales and operating expenses in the consolidated statements of income. Maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred.

Property and equipment consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2022		December 31, 2021	
Building	\$	6,922	\$	6,892
Computers and office equipment		10,217		10,604
Manufacturing and test equipment		14,661		16,305
Furniture and fixtures		1,475		1,455
Leasehold improvements		1,965		3,021
Motor vehicles		20		20
Total property and equipment		35,260		38,297
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization		(27,026)		(28,118)
Land		1,770		1,770
Property and equipment, net	\$	10,004	\$	11,949

Depreciation and amortization expense was approximately \$2.8 million and \$3.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.



Liabilities

Accrued liabilities consisted of the following:

		ember 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	
Payroll and other employee benefits	\$	4,318	\$	2,266
Inventory receipts		3,720		4,302
Paid time off		1,001		1,284
Income and sales taxes		836		415
Operating leases		527		475
Deferred revenues		495		538
Professional fees and contractors		346		233
Warranties		317		257
Customer refunds for estimated returns		235		248
Employee stock purchase plan		232		253
Real estate taxes		158		156
Finance leases		51		62
Restructuring		0		368
Other		369		260
Total	\$	12,605	\$	11,117

Long-term liabilities consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	
Operating leases	\$ 3,327	\$	3,600
Deferred revenue	181		181
Finance leases	73		92
Other	43		126
Total	\$ 3,624	\$	3,999

Revenue Recognition

The Company sells antennas and Industrial IoT devices and test & measurement products. All the Company's revenue relates to contracts with customers. The Company's accounting contracts are from purchase orders or purchase orders combined with purchase agreements. The majority of the Company's revenue is recognized on a "point-in-time" basis and a nominal amount of revenue is recognized "over time." The Company satisfies its performance obligations related to the sale of its products generally at the time of shipment, or upon delivery based on the contractual terms with its customers. For products shipped on consignment, the Company recognizes revenue upon customer delivery from the consignment location. For its test & measurement software tools, the Company has a performance obligation to provide software maintenance and support for one year. The Company recognizes revenues for the maintenance and support over this period. The Company recognizes revenue for sales of its products when control transfers, which is predominantly upon shipment from its factory. For products shipped on consignment, the Company recognizes revenue upon delivery from the consignment location. The Company allows its major antenna product distributors to return product under specified terms and conditions and accrues for product returns. See Note 14 for additional information related to revenue policies.

Research and Development Costs

The Company expenses research and development costs as incurred. To date, the Company has expensed all software development costs related to research and development because the costs incurred subsequent to the products reaching technological feasibility were not significant.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred. Advertising expense was \$0.2 million and \$0.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively.

Income Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their

respective tax bases, and deferred tax assets are recognized for net operating losses and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Valuation allowances are provided against deferred tax assets, which are not likely to be realized. On a regular basis, management evaluates the recoverability of deferred tax assets and the need for a valuation allowance.

The Company recognizes the effect of income tax positions only if those positions are more likely than not to being sustained. Recognized income tax positions are measured at the largest amount that is greater than 50% likely of being realized. Changes in recognition or measurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgment occurs.

Deferred tax assets arise when the Company recognizes charges or expenses in the financial statements that will not be allowed as income tax deductions until future periods. The deferred tax assets also include unused tax net operating losses and tax credits that the Company is allowed to carryforward to future years. Accounting rules permit the Company to carry the deferred tax assets on the balance sheet at full value as long as it is more likely than not the deductions, losses, or credits will be used in the future. A valuation allowance must be recorded against a deferred tax asset if this test cannot be met. The Company had a full valuation allowance for U.S. and China of \$13.4 million and a partial valuation allowance for Sweden of \$0.9 million at December 31, 2022, and a full valuation allowance for all Company tax jurisdictions of \$15.3 million at December 31, 2021. See Note 6 for more information on the deferred tax valuation allowance.

On March 27, 2020, the "Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act" (CARES Act) was signed into law. The CARES Act includes provisions relating to refundable payroll tax credits, deferment of the employer portion of certain payroll taxes, net operating loss carryback periods, alternative minimum tax credit refunds, modifications to the net interest deduction limitations and technical corrections to tax depreciation methods for qualified improvement property. Under the CARES Act, the Company deferred the employer portion of social security taxes and applied for a refund of its Alternative Minimum Tax credit. At December 31, 2021 the Company had deferred payroll taxes of \$0.2 million. The Company recorded a deferred tax asset for the payroll tax liability that was not deductible for income tax purposes. In December 2022, the remaining deferred payroll taxes were remitted to the taxing authorities.

Sales and Value Added Taxes

Taxes collected from customers and remitted to governmental authorities are presented on a net basis in cost of sales in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

Shipping and Handling Costs

Shipping and handling costs are included on a gross basis in cost of sales in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

Goodwill

The Company performs an annual impairment test of goodwill as of the end of the first month of the fourth fiscal quarter (October 31st), or at an interim date if an event occurs or if circumstances change that would indicate that an impairment loss may have been incurred. In performing the annual impairment tests, the Company may consider qualitative factors that would indicate possible impairment. A quantitative fair value assessment is also performed at the reporting unit level. If the fair value exceeds the carrying value, then goodwill is not impaired, and no further testing is performed. If the carrying value exceeds the fair value of goodwill is then compared against the carrying value of goodwill to determine the amount of impairment.

The process of evaluating the potential impairment of goodwill is subjective because it requires the use of estimates and assumptions in determining a reporting unit's fair value. The Company calculates the fair value of each reporting unit by using the income approach based on the present value of future discounted cash flows. The discounted cash flow method requires the Company to use estimates and judgments about the future cash flows of the reporting units. Although the Company bases cash flow forecasts on assumptions that are consistent with plans and estimates the Company uses to manage the underlying reporting units, there is significant judgment in determining the cash flows attributable to these reporting units, including markets and market share, sales volumes and mix, research and development expenses, tax rates, capital spending, discount rate and working capital changes. Cash flow forecasts are based on reporting unit operating plans for the early years and business projections in later years. The Company believes the accounting estimate related to the valuation of goodwill is a critical accounting estimate because it requires the Company to make assumptions that are highly uncertain about the future cash flows of the reporting units. Changes in these estimates can have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

The Company performed its annual goodwill test at October 31, 2022 and at October 31, 2021 for the goodwill of \$5.8 million and \$6.3 million, respectively. The decrease in goodwill in 2022 was due to foreign currency fluctuations with the Swedish krona. The Company

performed both a qualitative analysis of goodwill and a quantitative analysis. There were no triggering events during the year, and the fair value of the reporting unit was higher than its carrying value in the quantitative analysis. Based on the Company's analysis, there was no impairment of goodwill as of the testing dates because the fair value of the reporting unit exceeded its carrying value by a significant margin.

Long-Lived and Definite-Lived Intangible assets

The Company reviews definite-lived intangible assets, investments, and other long-lived assets for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying values may not be fully recoverable. This analysis differs from the Company's goodwill analysis in that definite-lived intangible asset impairment is only deemed to have occurred if the sum of the forecasted undiscounted future cash flows related to the assets being evaluated is less than the carrying value of the assets. The estimate of long-term undiscounted cash flows includes long-term forecasts of revenue growth, gross margins, and operating expenses. All these items require significant judgment and assumptions. There were no impairments related to long-lived assets used for operations during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, Intangibles-Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment (ASU 2017-14). This new guidance eliminates the requirement to calculate the implied fair value of goodwill to measure a goodwill impairment charge. Instead, entities will record an impairment charge based on the excess of a reporting unit's carrying amount over its fair value. The changes are effective for smaller reporting companies for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods within those fiscal years, and early adoption is permitted. The adoption of this standard did not have an impact on our financial statements or the related disclosures.

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04, Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting. This update provides optional expedients and exceptions for applying generally accepted accounting principles to certain contract modifications and hedging relationships that reference London Inter-bank Offered Rate (LIBOR) or another reference rate expected to be discontinued. Topic 848 was effective upon issuance and generally could be applied through December 31, 2022. The adoption of this standard did not have an impact on our financial statements or the related disclosures.

In October 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-08, Business Combinations (Topic 805): Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers. This update requires that an acquirer recognize and measure contract assets and contract liabilities acquired in a business combination in accordance with Topic 606 as if the acquirer had originated the contracts. This ASU should be applied prospectively to business combinations occurring on or after the effective date of the update. This update is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period, but should be applied to all acquisitions occurring in the annual period of adoption. The adoption of this standard did not have an impact on our financial statements or the related disclosures.

In November 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-10, Government Assistance (Topic 831): Disclosures by Business Entities about Government Assistance. This Update, which aims to increase transparency of government assistance, require annual disclosures about transactions with a government that are accounted for by applying a grant or contribution accounting model. Under this ASU, an entity is required to disclose (1) the types of assistance, (2) an entity's accounting for assistance, and (3) the effect of the assistance on entity's financial statements. This Update is effective for all entities within their scope for financial statements issued for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021. Early adoption was permitted. The Company did not utilize any government assistance programs in 2022 and, as such, the adoption of this ASU did not have an impact on either the financial statements or the related disclosures.

In June 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-03, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Fair Value Measurement of Equity Securities Subject to Contractual Sale Restrictions. This update clarifies the guidance in Topic 820 on the fair value measurement of an equity security that is subject to contractual restrictions that prohibit the sale of the equity security. This update also requires specific disclosures related to such an equity security including (1) the fair value of such equity securities reflected in the balance sheet, (2) the nature and remaining duration of the corresponding restrictions, and (3) any circumstances that could cause a lapse in the restrictions. This ASU is effective for all public business entities in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this ASU on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

2. Earnings per Share

The Company computes earnings per share data under two different disclosures, basic and diluted, for all periods in which consolidated statements of income are presented. Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding, less shares subject to repurchase. Diluted earnings per share are computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of shares of common stock and common stock equivalents outstanding. Common stock equivalents



consist of stock options using the treasury stock method. Common stock options are excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share if their effect is anti-dilutive.

The following table provides a reconciliation of the numerators and denominators used in calculating basic and diluted earnings per share:

	Years Ended December		r 31,	
		2022		2021
Basic Income Per Share computation:				
Numerator:				
Net income	\$	2,869	\$	153
Denominator:				
Common shares outstanding		18,150,289		18,017,006
Net Income per common share - basic				
Net income	\$	0.16	\$	0.01
Diluted Income Per Share computation:				
Denominator:				
Common shares outstanding		18,150,289		18,017,006
Restricted shares subject to vesting		139,280		104,798
Performance related awards		239,836		0
Common stock option grants		32		0
Total shares		18,529,437		18,121,804
Income per common share - diluted				
Net income	\$	0.15	\$	0.01

3. Business Combinations

On April 30, 2021, the Company acquired all the outstanding stock of Smarteq Wireless Aktiebolag ("Smarteq"), a Swedish company based in Kista, Sweden, that designs antennas for specialized Industrial IoT and vehicular applications, pursuant to a Sale Purchase Agreement ("SPA") between PCTEL and Allgon Aktiebolag, a Swedish company and holder of the outstanding stock of Smarteq. Smarteq owned all the outstanding stock of SAS Smarteq France ("Smarteq France"), which engaged in sales of Smarteq products. Smarteq France was merged into Smarteq Wireless Aktiebolag on November 1, 2022.

Pursuant to the SPA, the Company acquired Smarteq for a cash purchase price consisting of SEK 53.0 million plus working capital adjustments of SEK 1.6 million and an adjustment for the net cash at closing of SEK 2.1 million for total cash consideration of SEK 56.8 million (\$6.8 million), all of which was provided from PCTEL's existing cash. The Company believes the acquisition of Smarteq will provide a strong local presence, expertise, and channel partners to accelerate revenue growth in Europe, as well as a complementary portfolio of products for our Industrial IoT and intelligent transportation customers worldwide. The Company has only one segment but reports revenues and gross margin by its two product lines. The results for Smarteq are included with the Company's antenna and Industrial IoT device product line. The Company applied the provisions of Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 805, Business Combinations, in accounting for its acquisitions. It requires the Company to recognize separately from goodwill the assets acquired, and the liabilities assumed, at the acquisition date fair values. Goodwill as of the acquisition date is measured as the excess of consideration transferred over the acquisition date fair values of the net assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. The Company used its best estimates and assumptions where applicable to accurately value assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date. The operating results of the acquired business are included in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements from the date of the acquisition.

Fair Value of Purchase Consideration:

The following table summarizes the fair value of purchase consideration to acquire Smarteq:

Fair value of purchase consideration	
Cash	\$ 6,785
Working capital adjustment	 (5)
Total purchase consideration	\$ 6,780

Purchase Price Allocation:

The Company acquired all of the assets and liabilities of Smarteq, including cash of \$0.5 million and debt of \$0.1 million. The following is an allocation of the purchase price as of the April 30, 2021 closing date based upon the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed by the Company in the acquisition:



Purchase Price Allocation:	
Cash	\$ 503
Accounts receivable	1,415
Prepaid expenses and other assets	109
Inventories	1,286
Right of use assets	232
Property and equipment	131
Intangible assets	1,983
Accounts payable	(981)
Accrued liabilities	(837)
Lease liabilities - short-term	(102)
Lease liabilities - long-term	(112)
Debt	(91)
Identifiable assets acquired	\$ 3,536
Goodwill	3,244
Total purchase price	\$ 6,780

The following is a summary of identifiable intangible assets acquired and the related expected lives for the finite-lived intangible assets:

Finite-lived assets:

Customer relationships	\$ 787
Trade names	639
Technology	438
Other intangible assets	119
	\$ 1,983

Intangible Assets:	<u>Useful Life</u>
Customer relationships	5 years
Trade names	5 years
Technology	5 years
Other intangible assets	.5 to 5 years

Assumptions in the Allocations of Purchase Price

The Company prepared the purchase price allocation and in doing so utilized reports of a third-party valuation expert to calculate the fair value of the identifiable intangible assets. Estimates of fair value require management to make significant estimates and assumptions. The goodwill recognized is attributable primarily to the acquired workforce, expected synergies, and other benefits that the Company believes will result from integrating the Smarteq operations with the operations of the Company.

The fair value of the customer relationships was determined using the multi-period excess earnings method ("MPEEM"). MPEEM estimates the value of an intangible asset by quantifying the amount of residual (or excess) cash flows generated by the future customer cash flows, and discounting those cash flows to the present value. Future cash flows for customers were estimated based on forecasted revenue and costs, taking into account the growth rates, customer attrition, and contributory charges. The fair value of the customer backlog was calculated using the present value of the cash flows associated with the acquired backlog.

The fair values of the trade names, developed technology, and exclusive rights were determined using the relief-from-royalty method. The relief-fromroyalty method is a specific application of the discounted-cash-flow method, which is a form of the income approach. It is based on the principle that ownership of the intangible asset relieves the owner of the need to pay a royalty to another party in exchange for rights to use the asset. Key assumptions to estimate the hypothetical royalty rate include observable royalty rates, which are royalty rates in negotiated licenses and market-based royalty rates which are royalty rates found in available market data for licenses involving similar assets.

The fair value of covenants not to compete was estimated using the with-or-without method. The with-and-without method estimates the value of an intangible asset by quantifying the loss of economic profits under a hypothetical condition where only the subject intangible

does not exist and needs to be re-created. Projected revenues, operating expenses and cash flows are calculated in each "with" and "without" scenario and the difference in the cash flow is discounted to present value.

Inventory was valued at net realizable value. Inventories of \$1.3 million include a net positive fair value adjustment of \$0.2 million. Finished goods were valued assuming hypothetical revenues adjusted for disposal costs and an adjustment was recorded for the inventory value not expected to be realized. The inventory step-up was calculated based on the net realizable value, on a part-by-part basis, of the inventory on the opening balance sheet. The amortization expense was recorded based on the consumption of those parts. Approximately \$0.4 million for the inventory fair step-up was recognized during the period from the acquisition date through December 31, 2021.

The Company assumed gross accounts receivable of \$1.4 million. The Company did not have any issue with collectibility. The Company assumed liabilities in the acquisition which primarily consist of accounts payable, accrued employee compensation and certain operating liabilities. The fair value of the liabilities assumed are valued at their cash settlement value.

As part of the acquisition of Smarteq on April 30, 2021, the Company assumed an office lease. The office in Kista, Sweden has 4,080 square feet used for engineering, sales, and administration and the lease term is through July 31, 2023. On the acquisition date, the Company recorded \$0.2 million for each of the right-of-use assets and the lease liabilities.

The Company assumed a five-year euro-denominated loan of approximately \$0.1 million with an interest rate of 0.57% and due in monthly installments from June 2022 until May 2026. The loan was part of a program from the French Ministry of Economy and Finance to support French businesses during the COVID-19 pandemic. In September 2022, the Company repaid the principal of the loan and all interest due.

The Company recorded net deferred tax assets of \$2.4 million, primarily relating to deferred tax assets for net operating losses. The Company also booked a deferred tax asset for inventory reserves and deferred tax liabilities related to intangible asset amortization that is not deductible for income taxes. The Company booked a full valuation allowance against the net deferred tax assets. While the Company expected book and tax profits in 2021 and future periods, Smarteq had recorded a three-year cumulative tax loss. Based on this objective evidence and uncertainty associated with the COVID-19 pandemic, the Company recorded a full valuation allowance on the opening balance sheet. See footnote 6 related to income taxes for information related to deferred tax assets for Smarteq Wireless.

Goodwill recorded in connection with the acquisition was \$3.2 million. The Company does not expect to deduct any of the acquired goodwill for tax purposes. The Company recorded \$0.3 million of transaction costs for the three months ended June 30, 2021 in general and administrative expenses in the statement of operations. The transaction costs will not be deductible for income tax purposes.

Supplemental pro forma financial information

The following unaudited pro forma financial information presents the combined results of operations for each of the periods presented as if the Smarteq acquisition had occurred as of January 1, 2021:

	Year Ended December 31,			
		2022		2021
Net Revenue - pro forma combined	\$	99,428	\$	90,514
Net Income - pro forma combined		2,869		203
Weighted Average Shares:				
Basic		18,150		18,017
Diluted		18,529		18,122
Net Income per Share:				
Basic	\$	0.16	\$	0.01
Diluted	\$	0.15	\$	0.01

The following adjustments were included in the unaudited pro forma combined net revenues:

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2022	_	2021	
Net Revenue	\$ 99,428	\$	87,807	
Add: Net Revenue - acquired business	0		2,707	
Net Revenue - pro forma combined	\$ 99,428	\$	90,514	

The following adjustments were included in the unaudited pro forma combined net income:



	Year Ended December 31,			
		2022		2021
Net Income	\$	2,869	\$	153
Add: Results of operations of acquired business		0		179
Less: pro forma adjustments				
Amortization of intangibles		0		(120)
Interest income		0		(9)
Net Income - pro forma combined	\$	2,869	\$	203

The unaudited pro forma financial information has been adjusted to reflect the amortization expense for acquired intangibles and pro forma interest income. The pro forma data is presented for illustrative purposes only, and the historical results of Smarteq are based on its books and records prior to the acquisition and are not necessarily indicative of the consolidated results of operations of the combined business had the acquisition actually occurred as of January 1, 2021. In addition, future results may vary significantly from the pro forma results reflected herein and should not be relied upon as an indication of the results of future operations of the combined business. The unaudited pro forma financial information does not reflect any operating efficiencies and cost savings that may be realized from the integration of the acquired entity.

4. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill

The change in the carrying amount of goodwill during the year ended December 31, 2022 is as follows:

	A	mount
Balance at December 31, 2021	\$	6,334
Foreign currency translation		(399)
Balance at December 31, 2022	\$	5,935

The Company performs an annual impairment test of goodwill as of the end of the first month of the fourth fiscal quarter (October 31), or at an interim date if an event occurs or if circumstances change that would indicate that an impairment loss may have been incurred. In performing the annual impairment test, the Company may consider qualitative factors that would indicate possible impairment. A quantitative fair value assessment is also performed at the reporting unit level. If the fair value exceeds the carrying value, then goodwill is not impaired, and no further testing is performed. If the carrying value exceeds the fair value of goodwill is then compared against the carrying value of goodwill to determine the amount of impairment. In addition to the annual impairment test, the Company is required to regularly assess whether a triggering event has occurred which would require interim impairment testing. The Company considered the current and expected future economic and market conditions, including those related to the COVID-19 pandemic and their impact on each of the reporting units. Further, the Company assessed the current market capitalization and financial forecasts. There were no triggering events during the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021. The Company will continue to monitor goodwill for impairment going forward.

Intangible Assets

The Company amortized intangible assets with finite lives on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives, which ranged from six months to five years.

The summary of amortization expense in the consolidated statements of income is as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	 2022		2021
Cost of revenues	\$ 73	\$	57
Operating expenses	263		210
Total	\$ 336	\$	267



The summary of other intangible assets, net is as follows:

	I	December 31, 2022 December 31, 2021				
		Accumulated	Net Book		Accumulated	Net Book
	Cost	Amortization	Value	Cost	Amortization	Value
Customer contracts and relationships	\$17,512	\$17,091	\$421	\$17,609	\$16,978	\$631
Patents and technology	9,995	9,761	234	10,049	9,698	351
Trademarks and trade names	1,484	1,143	341	1,563	1,051	512
Other	96	47	49	110	25	85
	\$29,087	\$28,042	\$1,045	\$29,331	\$27,752	\$1,579

In April 2021, the Company recorded \$2.0 million of finite-lived intangible assets for the acquisition of Smarteq, and during the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recorded amortization expense of \$0.3 million and foreign currency translation adjustment of \$0.2 million.

The Company amortizes intangible assets with finite lives on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives, which range from six months to five years. In the Consolidated Statement of Income, amortization expense was approximately \$0.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021. Amortization for technology assets is included in cost of revenues and amortization for all other intangible assets is included in operating expenses. For the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, intangible amortization of \$0.1 million was included in cost of revenues.

The assigned lives and weighted average amortization periods by intangible asset category are summarized below:

Intangible Assets	Assigned Life	Weighted Average Amortization Period
Customer contracts and relationships	5 years	5.0
Patents and technology	5 years	5.0
Trademarks and trade names	5 years	5.0
Other	.5 to 5 years	3.6

The future amortization expenses are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Amount	
2023	\$ 32	25
2024	31	12
2025	30	06
2026	10	02
2027		0
Total	\$ 1,04	45

5. Restructuring

The following table summarizes the Company's restructuring accrual activity for the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021:

	S	everance	Lease T	ermination	Total
Balance at January 1, 2021	\$	0	\$	15	\$ 15
Restructuring expense		900		0	900
Payments made		(532)		(15)	(547)
Balance at December 31, 2021	\$	368	\$	0	\$ 368
Restructuring expense		1,309		0	1,309
Payments made		(1,677)		0	(1,677)
Balance at December 31, 2022	\$	0	\$	0	\$ 0

The restructuring liability is recorded on the balance sheet in accrued liabilities at December 31, 2022 and 2021.

China Manufacturing

The Company initiated a restructuring plan in 2019 to transition manufacturing from its Tianjin, China facility to contract manufacturers in China and to the Company's Bloomingdale, Illinois facility due to uncertainties with its Tianjin facility lease and also to optimize the cost structure of the antenna product line and create flexibility in antenna manufacturing. For the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company incurred restructuring expenses of \$0.1 million for employee severance and benefits related to the separation of 16 employees. During the first quarter 2022, the Company completed the manufacturing transition, and in April 2022, the Company vacated the Tianjin manufacturing facility and relocated a small team of employees associated with sourcing, quality, and local customer support in a new leased facility in Tianjin, China. For the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company incurred restructuring expenses of \$1.3 million for employee severance and benefits related to the separation of 78 employees. Severance costs were paid from the Company's cash in its China bank accounts. See Note 8 for additional information on the Tianjin lease.

Beijing Restructuring

As a cost saving initiative, the Company separated 14 employees from its Beijing office in November 2021. The terminated positions were primarily related to antenna engineering in addition to office and sales support. The Company incurred restructuring expenses of \$0.8 million consisting of employee severance and related employee benefits and for professional fees associated with employee separations. Two former Beijing employees work through a third-party employment agency to provide sales and technical sales support. In January 2022, the Company paid \$0.4 million related to severance benefits accrued at December 31, 2021.

6. Income Taxes

The domestic and foreign components of the income (loss) before expense for income taxes were as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,			
	2022		2021	
Domestic	\$ 2,375	\$	1,359	
Foreign	120		(1,167)	
	\$ 2,495	\$	192	
		_		

F 1 1 B

The expense for income taxes consisted of the following:

The expense for meenie axes consisted of the following.	Y	Years Ended December 31,		
	2022		2021	
Current:				
Federal	\$	41 5	\$ 0	
State		440	33	
Foreign		(73)	6	
		408	39	
Deferred:				
Federal		0	0	
State		0	0	
Foreign		(782)	0	
		(782)	0	
Total	\$	(374) 5	\$ 39	

A reconciliation of the expense for income taxes at the federal statutory rate compared to the expense at the effective tax rate is as follows:

2022	2021
21.0/	
21 %	21%
6%	56%
2 %	56%
-25 %	16%
-2 %	8 %
5 %	-53 %
-14 %	53 %
-18 %	-134 %
10%	-3 %
-15 %	20%
	2 % -25 % -2 % 5 % -14 % -18 % 10 %

The Company recorded net income tax benefit of \$0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The 2022 effective rate differed from the Federal rate of 21% primarily due to the partial release of the valuation allowance for the Company's Sweden subsidiary. The Company's valuation allowance is due to the uncertainty regarding the utilization of the deferred tax assets.

The Company recorded net income tax expense of \$39 for the year ended December 31, 2021. The 2021 effective rate differed from the Federal rate of 21% primarily because the Company had a full valuation allowance on its deferred tax assets. The Company's valuation allowance is due to the uncertainty regarding the utilization of the deferred tax assets.

Under the U.S. tax guidelines, a U.S. shareholder of controlled foreign corporations ("CFCs") is required to include in gross income the amount of its global intangible low-taxed income ("GILTI"). Generally, the GILTI inclusion is the U.S. shareholder's allocable share of certain income earned through its CFCs ("net CFC tested income") in excess of a deemed 10% return on the shareholder's allocable share of certain of the CFC's depreciable, tangible assets less certain interest expense items ("net deemed tangible income return"). The Company elected to treat taxes due on future U.S. inclusions in taxable income related to GILTI as a current-period expense when incurred (the period cost method). The amount included for GILTI did not have a significant impact on the Company's tax provision for the years ended December 31, 2022 or December 31, 2021.

The Company recognizes all interest and penalties as income tax expense. There was no income tax expense related to interest and penalties for the years ended December 31, 2022 or 2021.

Deferred Taxes

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes.

The net deferred tax accounts consist of the following:

	December 31,			
		2022	2021	
Deferred Tax Assets:				
Net operating loss carryforwards	\$	4,781	\$	6,874
Federal, foreign, and state credits		3,049		2,666
Research and experimental expenditures		1,783		0
Amortization		1,768		2,346
Inventory reserves		926		1,076
Deferred gain		868		863
Stock compensation		779		498
Deferred rent		435		476
Depreciation		242		0
Accrued vacation		222		276
Other		520		417
Gross deferred tax assets		15,373		15,492
Valuation allowance		(14,275)		(15,258)
Net deferred tax asset		1,098		234
Deferred Tax Liabilities:				
Amortization		(215)		0
Depreciation		(1)		(234)
Net Deferred Tax Assets	\$	882	\$	0

At December 31, 2022, the Company had gross deferred tax assets of \$15.4 million, deferred tax liabilities of \$0.2 million and a valuation allowance of \$14.3 million. At December 31, 2021, the Company had gross deferred tax assets of \$15.5 million, deferred tax liabilities of \$0.2 million and a valuation allowance of \$15.3 million. At December 31, 2022 and 2021 respectively, the net deferred tax assets included \$1.6 million and \$2.3 million related to intangible assets acquired under purchase accounting which are amortized for tax purposes over 15 years, but for shorter periods under generally accepted accounting principles. At December 31, 2022, the net deferred tax assets also included \$1.8 million related to Research and experimental expenditures which were capitalized in accordance with IRC section 174.

The deferred tax assets net of deferred tax liabilities consisted of the following balances by tax jurisdiction:

	December 31,		
	2022		2021
United States	\$ 11,981	\$	11,941
China	1,410		1,169
Sweden	1,766		2,148
Net Deferred Tax Assets before valuation allowance	\$ 15,157	\$	15,258
Valuation Allowance	(14,275)		(15,258)
Net Deferred Tax Assets	\$ 882	\$	0

The Company continually evaluates the realizability of deferred tax assets and the requirement for a valuation allowance against those not expected to be realized. As part of the analysis, the Company considers positive and negative evidence which may include the application of significant judgment. The Company's net deferred tax assets consist of assets related to net operating losses and credits as well as assets related to timing differences. The Company's net operating losses and credits have a finite life primarily based on the 20-year carryforward rule for federal net operating losses (NOLs) generated through December 31, 2017. The timing differences have a ratable reversal pattern over approximately 10 years. Under the new rules enacted with the Tax Act, tax losses incurred in 2018 and future periods will not expire, thereby extending the period by which the Company's deferred tax assets can be realized. However, these post 2017 losses are subject to a limitation of 80% of current taxable income.

In accordance with ASC 740 "Accounting for Income Taxes" ("ASC 740"), the Company evaluates deferred income tax assets quarterly to determine if valuation allowances are required or should be adjusted. ASC 740 requires that companies assess whether valuation allowances should be established against their deferred tax assets based on consideration of all available evidence, both positive and negative, using a "more likely than not" standard. At December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the Company had a full valuation allowance on its deferred tax assets in its U.S. and China jurisdictions. For U.S. tax purposes, the Company recorded book and taxable income. While the Company has recorded pretax book income for the prior three years and believes its financial outlook remains positive, it did not meet revenue or earnings expectations for the U.S. jurisdiction. Additionally, the Company recognized revenue for one-time projects in fiscal year 2022 which may not repeat in 2023 or future years. Because of difficulties with forecasting financial results historically, and due to the uncertainties associated with inflationary and recessionary issues, the Company maintained a full valuation allowance on its U.S. and China deferred tax assets at December 31, 2022. The Company's performance versus its projections in both of the prior two years are considered significant negative evidence that is difficult to overcome on a "more likely than not" standard through objectively verifiable data. While the Company believes its financial outlook remains positive, under the accounting standards, objective verifiable evidence will have greater weight than subjective evidence such as the Company's projections for future growth.

Based on positive book and taxable income for Smarteq Wireless in 2021 and 2022, because their results exceeded their projections, and because of higher backlog at December 31, 2022, these facts are considered significant positive evidence. As such, the Company recognized \$0.8 million related to the partial release of its valuation allowance for Smarteq Wireless.

Based on an evaluation in accordance with the accounting standards, as of December 31, 2022, the Company has a valuation allowance of \$12.0 million which was recorded against the net U.S. deferred tax assets, a valuation allowance of \$1.4 million recorded against the net China deferred tax assets, and \$0.9 million recorded against the net Sweden deferred tax assets in order to measure the deferred tax assets that are more likely than not to be realized based on the weight of all the available evidence.

Until an appropriate level of profitability is attained and sufficient positive evidence is available to outweigh negative evidence, the Company expects to maintain a full valuation allowance on its U.S. net deferred tax assets. Any U.S. or foreign tax benefits or tax expense recorded on its consolidated statements of income will be offset with a corresponding valuation allowance until such time that the Company changes its determination related to the realization of deferred tax assets. In the event that the Company changes its



determination as to the amount of deferred tax assets that can be realized, the Company will adjust its valuation allowance with a corresponding impact to the provision for income taxes in the period in which such a determination is made.

The analysis that the Company prepared to determine the valuation allowance required significant judgment and assumptions regarding future market conditions, as well as forecasts for profits, taxable income, and taxable income by jurisdiction. Due to the sensitivity of the analysis, changes to the assumptions in subsequent periods could have a material effect on the valuation allowance.

Accounting for Uncertainty for Income Taxes

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

		December 31,		
	2	2022	_	2021
Beginning of period	\$	848	\$	808
Addition related to tax positions in current year		67		40
Addition related to tax positions in prior years		67		0
End of period	\$	982	\$	848

Because the Company has a full valuation allowance against its U.S. deferred tax assets, the reversal of these unrecognized tax benefits would have no impact on its effective tax rate. The Company does not anticipate that its unrecognized tax benefits will significantly increase or decrease within the next twelve months.

Audits

The Company and its subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. and various foreign jurisdictions. The Company's U.S. federal tax returns remain subject to examination for 2017 and subsequent periods, although loss carryovers generated in prior years remain subject to examination. The Company's state tax returns remain subject to examination for 2015 and subsequent periods. The Company's foreign tax returns in China remain subject to examination for 2011 and subsequent periods. The Company's foreign tax returns in Sweden remain subject to examination for 2016 and subsequent periods. The Company's foreign tax returns in France remain subject to examination for 2020 and subsequent periods.

Summary of Carryforwards

At December 31, 2022, the Company has a federal net operating loss carryforward of \$4.6 million with no expiration. The Company has state net operating loss carryforwards of \$13.9 million that expire between 2024 and 2041. Additionally, the Company has \$2.3 million of federal research credits that expire between 2030 and 2042 and \$1.5 million of state research credits with no expiration. The Company has a China net operating loss carryforward of \$3.8 million that expires between 2025 and 2028 and of China research credits of \$0.4 million that expire between 2024 and 2027. The Company has a Sweden net operating loss carryforward of \$9.2 million with no expiration.

Investment in Foreign Operations

Under the Tax Cut and Jobs Act of 2017, the Company included Section 965 income related to the deemed repatriation of earnings for its subsidiary in China and decreased its NOL carryforward for the tax year beginning January 1, 2018. The Company considers such earnings permanently reinvested. Upon actual repatriation of these earnings, the Company would be subject to local withholding taxes.

CARES Act

On March 27, 2020, the "Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act" (CARES Act) was signed into law. The CARES Act includes provisions relating to refundable payroll tax credits, deferment of the employer portion of certain payroll taxes, net operating loss carryback periods, alternative minimum tax credit refunds, modifications to the net interest deduction limitations and technical corrections to tax depreciation methods for qualified improvement property. Under the CARES Act, the Company deferred the employer portion of social security taxes in 2020 and applied for a refund of its Alternative Minimum Tax credit. At December 31, 2021 the Company had deferred payroll taxes of \$0.2 of payroll taxes and a deferred tax asset for the payroll tax liability that was not deductible for income tax purposes. In December 2022, the remaining deferred payroll taxes were remitted to the taxing authorities.



7. Commitments and Contingencies

Warranty Reserve and Sales Returns

The Company allows its major distributors and certain other customers to return unused product under specified terms and conditions. The Company accrues for product returns based on historical sales and return trends. The refund liability was \$0.2 million at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and is included in other accrued liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

The Company offers repair and replacement warranties of primarily five years for antennas and Industrial IoT devices and for scanning receivers. The Company's warranty reserve is based on historical sales and costs of repair and replacement trends. The warranty reserve was \$0.3 million at December 31, 2022 and 2021 and is included in other accrued liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2022	2021		
Beginning balance	\$ 257	\$ 285		
Provisions for warranties	203	65		
Consumption of reserves	(143)	(93)		
Ending balance	\$ 317	\$ 257		

8. Leases

The Company has operating leases for facilities and finance leases for office equipment. Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet. The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at inception of a contract. Right of Use ("ROU") assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset during the lease term and lease liabilities represent the Company's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. ROU assets and lease liabilities are recognized at the lease commencement date based on the net present value of fixed lease payments over the lease term. The Company's lease term is deemed to include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that it will exercise that option. ROU assets also include any advance lease payments made and exclude lease incentives. As most of the Company's operating leases do not provide an implicit rate, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at commencement date in determining the present value of lease payments on a collateralized basis. Finance lease agreements generally include an interest rate that is used to determine the present value of future lease payments. Operating fixed lease expense and finance lease depreciation expense are recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

The Company's lease cost for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 included the following components:

	Year Ended December 31,			
	20	22		2021
Operating lease costs	\$	525	\$	453
Short-term lease costs		69		167
Variable lease costs		10		6
Amortization of finance lease assets		60		72
Interest on finance lease liabilities		5		7
Total lease cost	\$	669	\$	705

The table below summarizes the Company's scheduled future minimum lease payments under operating and finance leases recorded on the balance sheet as of December 31, 2022:

Year	Operating l	Leases	Finance Leases		
2023	\$	671	\$	56	
2024		675		45	
2025		585		26	
2026		522		5	
2027		505		0	
Thereafter		1,676		0	
Total minimum payments required		4,634		132	
Less: amount representing interest		780		8	
Present value of net minimum lease payments		3,854		124	
Less: current maturities of lease obligations		(527)		(51)	
Long-term lease obligations	\$	3,327	\$	73	

The weighted average remaining lease terms and discount rates for all the Company's operating and finance leases were as follows as of December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	Year Ended D	ecember 31,
	2022	2021
Weighted-average remaining lease term - finance leases	2.6 years	3.0 years
Weighted-average remaining lease term - operating leases	7.4 years	8.4 years
Weighted-average discount rate - finance leases	4%	4%
Weighted-average discount rate - operating leases	5%	5%

The table below presents supplemental balance sheet information related to leases during the year ended December 31, 2022 and 2021:

				Year Ended December 31,					
Leases	Consolidated Balance Sheet Classification		2022	2021					
Assets:									
Operating right-of-use assets	Other noncurrent assets	\$	2,241	\$	2,289				
Finance right-of-use assets	Other noncurrent assets		120		148				
Total lease assets		\$	2,361	\$	2,437				
Liabilities:									
Current									
Operating lease liabilities	Accrued liabilities	\$	527	\$	475				
Finance lease liabilities	Accrued liabilities		51		62				
Noncurrent									
Operating lease liabilities	Long-term liabilities		3,327		3,600				
Finance lease liabilities	Long-term liabilities		73		92				
Total lease liabilities		\$	3,978	\$	4,229				

As part of the acquisition of Smarteq on April 30, 2021, the Company assumed an office lease and two automotive leases. The office in Kista, Sweden has 4,080 square feet used for engineering, sales, and administration with a lease term ending July 31, 2023. On the acquisition date, the Company recorded \$0.2 million for each of the ROU assets and the lease liabilities. In October 2022, the office lease was extended for 36 months ending July 31, 2026 and the Company recorded a \$0.2 million adjustment for each of the ROU assets and the lease liabilities.

As a cost saving initiative, the Company separated all 14 employees from its Beijing office in November 2021 and closed this office in the first quarter of 2022. In April 2022, the Company entered into a two-year office lease ending April 30, 2024 for 350 square feet of office space and recognized a present value of the right of use asset of \$0.1 for this new office lease. Four former employees in Beijing were engaged through a third-party employment agency and will provide sales and technical support from this new smaller office.

On October 16, 2020, the Wang Zhuang Village Committee issued a notice informing PCTEL Tianjin that the Chinese Party Central Committee and the State Council were accelerating the layout optimization and transformation of the industrial park in which the leased premises is located, and accordingly leases and lease extensions for all premises in the industrial park were suspended. As a result of the uncertainty regarding the Tianjin Lease renewal, the Company accelerated its plan to transition all manufacturing in Tianjin to contract manufactures. In November 2021, the Company entered into a two-year lease ending December 31, 2023 for 1,694 square feet of office space in Tianjin, China for a small team of employees associated with sourcing, quality, and local customer support and recognized a present value of the right of use asset of \$0.1 million for this new office lease. The Company completed the transition of antenna manufacturing from its Tianjin, China facility to contract manufactures during the first quarter of 2022 and, in April 2022, vacated the manufacturing facility and moved to the new leased facility in Tianjin, China.

9. Shareholders' Equity

Common Stock

The activity related to common shares outstanding is as follows:

	Year Ended Dece	mber 31,
	2022	2021
Beginning of year	18,238,030	18,429,350
Restricted stock awards, net of cancellations	211,519	171,634
Issuance of common stock from purchase of Employee Stock Purchase Plan shares	201,507	164,258
Director share awards	120,696	61,186
Equity awards under Short-Term Incentive Plan	60,590	0
Issuance of common stock on exercise of stock options	0	2,420
Common stock Repurchases	0	(495,144)
Cancellation of stock for withholding tax for vested shares	(83,813)	(95,674)
End of Year	18,748,529	18,238,030

Preferred Stock

The Company is authorized to issue up to 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series, each with a par value of \$0.001 per share. As of December 31, 2022, and 2021, no shares of preferred stock were issued or outstanding.

10. Stock-Based Compensation

Stock Plans

Common Stock Reserved for Future Issuance

A summary of the reserved shares of common stock for future issuance are as follows:

	December 31,				
Stock Plan	2022	2021			
PCTEL, Inc. 2019 Stock Incentive Plan	1,463,639	1,870,260			
PCTEL, Inc. 2015 Stock Incentive Plan	299,979	299,979			
PCTEL, Inc. 2019 Employee Stock Purchase Plan	1,276,529	1,478,036			
Total shares reserved	3,040,147	3,648,275			

These shares available exclude stock options outstanding.

Stock Incentive Plans

At the 2019 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, the shareholders adopted and approved the PCTEL, Inc. 2019 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2019 Stock Plan") upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors. The purpose of the 2019 Stock Plan is to promote the interests of the Company and its stockholders by aiding the Company in attracting and retaining employees, officers, consultants, independent contractors, and non-employee directors capable of assuring the future success of the Company, to provide such persons with opportunities for stock ownership in the Company and to offer such persons incentives to put forth maximum effort for the success of the Company's business. The 2019 Stock Plan replaced the PCTEL, Inc. Stock Incentive Plan adopted in 2015 (the "2015 Stock Plan").

The 2019 Stock Plan, which is administered by the Compensation Committee of the Company's Board of Directors, authorizes the grant of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, and other stock-based awards. The aggregate number of shares that may be issued under all stock-based awards made under the 2019 Stock Plan will be the sum of (i) 2,213,000 shares and (ii) any shares subject to any outstanding award under the 2015 Stock Plan that after the effective date of the 2019 Stock Plan are not purchased, are forfeited, or are reacquired by the Company or otherwise not delivered to the participant due to termination or cancellation of such award. At December 31, 2022, the number of shares available in the 2019 Stock Plan that were from the 2015 Plan was 299,979. The Board of Directors may from time to time amend, suspend, or terminate the 2019 Stock Plan, subject to its terms. Currently the 2019 Stock Plan does not allow share "recycling", repricing of stock options or stock appreciation rights or dividend equivalents to be paid on unvested awards. Further, the 2019 Stock Plan does not contain an "evergreen" provision that will automatically increase the number of shares authorized for issuance under the 2019 Stock Plan.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

The PCTEL, Inc. 2019 Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("the 2019 ESPP") is to provide employees with an opportunity to purchase shares of PCTEL common stock through accumulated payroll deductions. Encouraging employees to acquire equity ownership in PCTEL assures a closer alignment of the interests of participating employees with those of the Company's stockholders. The 2019 ESPP is administered by the Compensation Committee of the Company's Board of Directors. Subject to change by the administrator, shares of PCTEL common stock may be purchased during consecutive offering periods that begin approximately every six months commencing on the first trading day on or after April 1 and terminating on the last trading day of the offering period ending on September 30 and commencing on the first trading day on or after October 1 and terminating on the last trading day of the offering period ending on March 31. Unless and until the administrator determines otherwise, the purchase price will be equal to 85% of the fair market value of PCTEL common stock on the first day of an offering period or the last day of an offering period, whichever is lower. The administrator may from time to time amend, suspend, or terminate the 2019 ESPP, subject to its terms.

Stock-Based Compensation Expense

The consolidated statements of income include \$4.0 million and \$2.9 million of stock compensation expense for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The Company did not capitalize any stock compensation expense during the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021.

The stock-based compensation expense by type is as follows:

		Years Ended December 31,			
	2	2022			
Service-based awards	\$	1,267	\$	1,405	
Director awards		313		373	
Performance-based awards (long-term incentive plan)		968		576	
Performance-based awards (short-term incentive plan)		1,160		300	
Employee stock purchase plan		280		267	
Total	\$	3,988	\$	2,921	

The stock-based compensation is reflected in the consolidated statements of income as follows:

		Years Ended December 31,			
	2	2021			
Cost of revenues	\$	213	\$	268	
Research and development		632		543	
Sales and marketing		845		658	
General and administrative		2,298		1,452	
Total	\$	3,988	\$	2,921	

The following table presents a summary of the remaining unrecognized share-based compensation expense related to outstanding share-based awards as of December 31, 2022:

Award Type	ng Unrecognized nsation Expense	Weighted Average Life (Years)		
Service-based awards	\$ 1,389	1.3		
Performance-based awards	\$ 1,523	1.5		

Service-Based Awards

Restricted Stock

The Company grants service-based restricted shares as employee incentives under the 2019 Stock Plan. When service-based restricted stock is granted to employees, the Company records deferred stock compensation within additional paid-in capital, representing the fair value of the restricted stock on the grant date. The Company records stock compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the vesting period of the applicable service-based restricted shares. During the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company awarded executives and key-managers long-term incentives comprised one-third of service-based restricted stock and two-thirds of performance-based restricted stock. The Company awarded service-based restricted stock to all other participating employees. The service-based restricted shares vest in three substantially equal annual increments.

The following table summarizes service-based restricted stock activity:

	Year Ended December 31,						
	202	22		2021			
Unvested Restricted Stock Awards	Shares		Weighted Average Fair Value	Shares		Weighted Average Fair Value	
Beginning of year	326,336	\$	7.76	432,422	\$	6.91	
Shares awarded	233,744		4.66	170,158		8.04	
Shares vested	(179,317)		7.26	(272,274)		6.58	
Shares cancelled	(26,726)		5.76	(3,970)		7.84	
End of year	354,037	\$	6.12	326,336	\$	7.76	

The intrinsic values of service-based restricted shares that vested were \$0.9 million and \$2.2 million during the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

Restricted Stock Units

The Company grants service-based restricted stock units as employee incentives. Restricted stock units are primarily granted to foreign employees for longterm incentive purposes. Employee restricted stock units are service-based awards and are amortized over the vesting period. At the vesting date, these units are converted to shares of common stock. The Company records expense on a straight-line basis for restricted stock units.

The following summarizes the service-based restricted stock unit activity:

	Year Ended December 31,					
	202	22		202		
Unvested Restricted Stock Units	Weighted Average Shares Fair Value			Shares	1	Veighted Average air Value
Beginning of year	21,437	\$	7.23	9,083	\$	7.02
Units awarded	26,667		4.40	17,800		7.11
Units vested	(4,501)		7.33	(5,446)		6.47
Units cancelled	(8,350)		5.72	0		0
End of year	35,253	\$	5.42	21,437	\$	7.23

The intrinsic values of service-based restricted stock units that vested were \$21 and \$42, during the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

Stock Options

The Company may grant stock options to purchase common stock to employees, but generally issues stock options only to new employees. The Company issues stock options with exercise prices no less than the fair value of the Company's stock on the grant date. Employee options are subject to installment vesting and although the vesting may vary from year to year, it is typically over a period of three years. Stock options may be exercised at any time prior to their expiration date or within 180 days of termination of employment, or such shorter time as may be provided in the related stock option agreement. The Company grants stock options with a ten-year life.

The following table summarizes the stock option activity:

	Year Ended December 31,									
	202	22		2021						
	Weighted Average Options Exercise Outstanding Price			Average Options Exercise Option		Average Options Exercise Options				Weighted Average Exercise Price
Beginning of Year	4,000	\$	6.02	16,250	\$	6.54				
Options exercised	0		0	(6,000)		5.48				
Options cancelled/expired	0		0	(6,250)		7.89				
End of Year	4,000	\$	6.02	4,000	\$	6.02				
Exercisable	4,000	\$	6.02	3,916	\$	6.00				

The Company did not grant any stock options during 2022 or 2021.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, no stock options were exercised. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company received proceeds of \$8 and issued 1,420 shares for the exercise of 6,000 options. The intrinsic value of the options exercised was \$53.

The following table summarizes information about stock options outstanding under all stock option plans at December 31, 2022:

	Options Outstanding					Options Exe	rcisable	
		Weighted		Weighted-		Weighted		Weighted
		Average		Average		Average		Average
Range of	Number	Contractual		Exercise	Number	Contractual	Intrinsic	Exercise
Exercise Prices	Outstanding	Life (Years)	Intrinsic Value	Price	Exercisable	Life (Years)	Value	Price
\$ 5 06 - \$ 6 98	4 000	1.42	\$ 0	\$ 6.02	4 000	1.42	\$ 0	\$ 6.02

The intrinsic value is based on the share price of \$4.30 at December 31, 2022.

For the outstanding stock options, the Company used the Black-Scholes option valuation model for estimating the fair value. The Black-Scholes option valuation model was developed for use in estimating the fair value of traded options, which have no vesting restrictions and are fully transferable. Option valuation models require the input of highly subjective assumptions including the expected stock price volatility and expected option life as well a risk-free rate and the dividend yield. Because the Company's employee stock options have characteristics significantly different from those of traded options, and because changes in the subjective input assumptions can materially affect the fair value estimate, the existing models may not necessarily provide a reliable single measure of the fair value of the employee stock options.

The dividend yield rate was calculated by dividing the Company's annual dividend by the closing price on the grant date. The risk-free interest rate was based on the U.S. Treasury yields with a remaining term that approximates the expected life of the options granted. The Company calculated the volatility based on a five-year historical period of the Company's stock price. The expected life used for options granted was based on historical data of employee exercise performance. The Company records expense based on the grading vesting method.

Performance-Based Awards

Short-Term Incentive Plan

Incentive compensation earned by executives and key managers under the Company's 2022 Short-Term Incentive Plan ("STIP") will be settled 50% in cash and 50% in shares of the Company's stock. Executives and key managers earned shares valued at \$1.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, based on achievement of revenue and Adjusted EBITDA. The shares earned under the 2022 STIP will be issued to participants during the first quarter 2023. For the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company's board of directors approved bonuses of \$0.3 million payable in the Company's stock to executive and key managers. The shares related to the 2021 bonus were issued to executives and key managers during the first quarter 2022.

Long-Term Incentive Plan

The Company grants performance-based awards to executives and key managers under its Long-Term Incentive Plan ("LTIP") to encourage sustainable growth, consistent earnings, and management retention. Based on the fair value of the shares on the grant date, the Company records stock compensation expense over the performance period based on the estimated achievement of the award.

The following table summarizes the performance award activity:

	Years Ended December 31,												
	202	22		2021									
Unvested Performance Awards - at Target	Weighted Average Awards Fair Value			Average		Avera		Average		Average			Weighted Average Fair Value
Beginning of Year	333,153	\$	8.39	316,726	\$	6.84							
Awards granted	269,618		4.84	187,864		8.15							
Awards cancelled	(81,567)		6.57	(171,437)		5.27							
End of Year	521,204	\$	6.84	333,153	\$	8.39							

The Company granted performance awards under its long-term incentive plan to executives and key managers in February 2022 ("2022 LTIP"). The performance period for the 2022 LTIP is from January 1, 2022 through December 21, 2024. At target, the total fair market value of the award was \$1.3 million based on a weighted average share price of \$4.84. On the award date, the aggregate number of shares that could be earned at target was 269,618 and the maximum number of aggregate shares that could be earned was 471,832.

Under the 2022 LTIP and similar plans from 2021 and 2020, shares of the Company's stock can be earned based on achievement of a three-year revenue growth target with a penalty if a certain adjusted EBITDA level is not maintained. If the Company achieves less than the target growth over the performance period, the participant will receive fewer shares than the target award, determined on a straight-line basis. If the Company achieves greater than the target growth, the participant will receive more shares than the target award on an accelerated basis. Participants are required to be in service at the determination date of the award following the end of the performance period in order to receive the award. Shares earned will be fully vested shares. The Company will award 53,358 shares as a result of achieving 39% of the 2020 LTIP plan. The Company records stock compensation expense over the performance periods based on the Company's estimate of the aggregate number of shares that will be earned under the incentive plans.

The following table summarizes the active performance-based long-term incentive plans at December 31, 2022:

	Sha	are Price	Number of Shares That Could Be Earned:		
LTIP award	on G	rant Date	Target	Maximum	Performance Period
2020 LTIP	\$	8.70	145,289	254,256	January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2022
2021 LTIP	\$	8.25	153,697	268,970	January 1, 2021 through December 31, 2023
2022 LTIP	\$	4.84	231,618	405,332	January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2024
		_	530,604	928,558	

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

The following table summarizes the ESPP activity:

	Years Ended December 31,						
	202		2021				
	Weighted Average Fair Value at Grant Shares Date Shares					Weighted Average Fair Value at Grant Date	
	Silares	*			-		
Outstanding, beginning of year	0	\$	0.00	0	\$	0.00	
Granted	201,507		1.38	164,258		1.62	
Vested	(201,507)		1.38	(164,258)		1.62	
Outstanding, end of year	0	\$	0.00	0	\$	0.00	

Based on the 15% discount and the fair value of the option feature of this plan, the ESPP is considered compensatory. Compensation expense is calculated using the fair value of the employees' purchase rights under the Black-Scholes model. The Company received proceeds of \$0.8 million from the ESPP during each of the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

The Company calculated the fair value of each employee stock purchase grant under the ESPP on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model using the following assumptions:

	Employee Stock Purcl	nase Plan
	2022	2021
Dividend yield	4.7%	3.1%
Risk-free interest rate	1.7%	0.1%
Expected volatility	48 %	48 %
Expected life (in years)	0.5	0.5

The dividend yield rate was calculated by dividing the Company's annual dividend by the closing price on the grant date. The risk-free interest rate was based on the U.S. Treasury yields with remaining term that approximates the expected life of the options granted. The Company calculated the volatility based on a five-year historical period of the Company's stock price. The expected life used was based on the offering period.

Board of Director Awards

The Company grants equity awards to members of its Board of Directors as an annual retainer and for committee service. These awards are shares of the Company's stock that vest one year after issuance. In addition, new directors receive a one-time grant of \$55 paid in service-based restricted shares which vest in equal annual increments over three years. In May 2022, the remaining 11,534 shares vested with a fair value of \$47. In May 2022, the Company issued 120,768 shares to directors for their annual retainer and committee services. In July 2022, in conjunction with the changes in the directors serving as Chairman of the Board and the Audit Committee Chair

positions, an additional 4,033 shares were issued and 4,105 shares were cancelled. In May 2021, the Company issued 61,186 shares of the Company's stock to directors for their annual retainer and committee services, of which 49,652 with a fair value of \$0.3 million vested immediately upon issuance, with the remainder vesting one year after issuance.

The following table summarizes the director awards activity:

202	W	eighted	202	21	
		eighted			
Shares		verage ir Value t Grant Date	Shares		Weighted Average Fair Value at Grant Date
11,534	\$	6.57	2,416	\$	6.90
124,801		4.02	61,186		6.57
(11,534)		6.57	(52,068)		(6.65)
(4,105)		4.02	0		0.00
120,696	\$	4.02	11,534	\$	6.57
	11,534 124,801 (11,534)	ares at 11,534 \$ 11,534 \$ 124,801 (11,534) (4,105)	ares at Grant Date 11,534 \$ 6.57 124,801 4.02 (11,534) 6.57 (4,105) 4.02	aresat Grant DateShares11,534\$6.572,416124,8014.0261,186(11,534)6.57(52,068)(4,105)4.020	ares at Grant Date Shares 11,534 \$ 6.57 2,416 \$ 124,801 4.02 61,186 \$ (11,534) 6.57 (52,068) \$ (4,105) 4.02 0 \$

Employee Withholding Taxes on Stock Awards

For ease in administering the issuance of stock awards, the Company holds back shares of vested restricted stock awards and short-term incentive plan stock awards, if paid in the Company's stock, for the value of the statutory withholding taxes. For each individual receiving a stock award, the Company redeems the shares it computes as the value for the withholding tax and remits this amount to the appropriate tax authority. For withholding taxes related to stock awards, the Company paid \$0.4 million and \$0.8 million during the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively.

Share Repurchases

On November 4, 2020, the Board of Directors approved a share repurchase program, pursuant to which the Company was authorized to repurchase \$5.0 million of its common stock through the end of 2021 ("2020 Repurchase Plan"). The 2020 Repurchase Plan became effective November 10, 2020 and was completed in September 2021. The Company spent \$1.8 million to repurchase 288,573 shares at an average price of \$6.30 during the three months ended December 31, 2020 and spent \$3.2 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2021 to repurchase 495,144 shares at an average price of \$6.45. The Company retired all repurchased shares.

The Company did not repurchase shares of common stock during the year ended December 31, 2022.

11. Product Line, Customer and Geographic Information

Product Line Information:

The following tables are the product line revenues and gross profits for the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021:

		Year Ended December 31, 2022							
		Antennas and		Test &					
	I	ndustrial IoT	Μ	easurement					
		Devices		Products		Corporate		Total	
Revenues	\$	69,662	\$	30,565	\$	(799)	\$	99,428	
Gross Profit	\$	23,293	\$	22,660	\$	(220)	\$	45,733	
Gross Profit %		33.4%		74.1%		NA		46.0%	

		Year Ended December 31, 2021										
		Antennas and Industrial IoT										
	D	evices	P	roducts	(Corporate		Total				
Revenues	\$	63,025	\$	25,704	\$	(922)	\$	87,807				
Gross Profit	\$	21,031	\$	19,592	\$	(145)	\$	40,478				
Gross Profit %		33.4%)	76.2%)	NA		46.1 %				

Customer Concentration:

One customer accounted for 15% and 10% of revenues during the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

	Years Ended December 31,				
Revenues	2022	2021			
Customer C	15%	10%			

The following table represents the three customers that accounted for 10% or more of total trade accounts receivable on December 31, 2022. As of December 31, 2021, no customer accounted for more than 10% of accounts receivables.

	As of December 31,				
Trade Accounts Receivable	2022	2021			
Customer A	12%	5%			
Customer C	12%	9%			
Customer D	11%	6%			

Geographic Information:

The Company's revenue to customers by geographic location, as a percent of total revenues, is as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,				
Region	2022	2021			
Europe, Middle East, & Africa	21%	23%			
Asia Pacific	6%	8%			
Other Americas	3%	4%			
Total Foreign sales	30%	35%			
Total Domestic sales	70%	65%			
	100%	100%			

The long-lived assets by geographic region are as follows:

	December 31,				
	2022	2021			
United States	\$ 15,204	\$	17,070		
Sweden	5,008		4,897		
China	41		333		
	\$ 20,253	\$	22,300		

12. Benefit Plans

The Company's 401(k) plan covers all of the U.S. employees beginning the first of the month following the first month of their employment. Under this plan, employees may elect to contribute up to 15% of their current compensation to the 401(k) plan up to the statutorily prescribed annual limit. The Company matches 100% of the employee's elective deferrals up to 4% of their compensation. The Company may make discretionary contributions to the 401(k) plan but there were no discretionary contributions during the years ended December 31, 2022 or 2021. The Company also contributes to various defined contribution retirement plans for foreign employees. Contributions for foreign employees in China decreased for the year ended December 31, 2022 due to the reduction in headcount related to restructuring for Tianjin manufacturing and the Beijing office. Contributions for foreign employees in Sweden increased for the year ended December 31, 2022 because contributions for Smarteq employees commenced in May 2021.

The Company's contributions to retirement plans were as follows:

	Y	Years ended December 31,					
	2022			2021			
PCTEL, Inc. 401(k) plan - US employees	\$	772	\$	725			
Defined contribution plans - China employees		75		303			
Defined contribution plans - Sweden employees		132		101			
Defined contribution plans - Other foreign employees		31		27			
Total	\$	1,010	\$	1,156			

13. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

Accumulated other comprehensive loss of \$1.5 million at December 31, 2022 and accumulated other comprehensive income of \$360 at December 31, 2021, consists of foreign currency translation adjustments.

14. Revenue from Contracts with Customers

Under Topic 606, a contract with a customer is an agreement which both parties have approved, that creates enforceable rights and obligations, has commercial substance, and has identified payment terms, and for which collectibility is probable. Once the Company has entered into a contract, it is evaluated to identify performance obligations. For each performance obligation, revenue is recognized as control of promised goods or services transfers to the customer in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to receive in exchange for those goods or services. The amount of revenue recognized takes into account variable consideration, such as returns and volume rebates. A majority of the Company's revenue is short cycle in nature with shipments within one year from purchase order. The Company's payment terms generally range between 30 to 90 days.

All of the Company's revenue relates to contracts with customers. The Company's accounting contracts are from purchase orders or purchase orders combined with purchase agreements. The majority of the Company's revenue is recognized on a "point-in-time" basis and a nominal amount of revenue is recognized "over time". For the sale of products, the Company satisfies its performance obligations generally at the time of shipment, or upon delivery based on the contractual terms with its customers. For products shipped on consignment, the Company recognizes revenue upon delivery from the consignment location. For its test & measurement software tools, the Company has a performance obligation to provide software maintenance and support for one year. The Company recognizes revenues for the maintenance and support over this period.

The Company considers shipping and handling performed by the Company as fulfillment activities. Amounts billed for shipping and handling are included in revenues, while costs incurred for shipping and handling are included in cost of revenues. The Company excludes taxes from the transaction price. Cost of contracts include sales commissions. The Company expenses the cost of contracts when incurred because the amortization period is one year or less.

For the test & measurement product line, performance obligations for the sale of products and software licenses are satisfied at a point in time and the performance obligations for post contract support ("PCS"), extended warranties, and data storage are satisfied over time. If there is no standalone selling price for the performance obligations satisfied over time, the Company uses a market assessment approach for the standalone selling price. This standalone selling price is consistent for all customers.

Antenna product line sales have either contract pricing or negotiated prices on individual purchase orders. Variable consideration related to specific customers or orders that impacts the stand-alone selling price includes right of return, rebate incentives, or quantity-based pricing. The Company allows its major distributors and certain other customers to return unused antennas under specified terms and conditions. The Company estimates product returns based on historical sales and return trends and records a corresponding refund liability. The refund liability was \$0.2 million at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, and is included within accrued liabilities on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Additionally, the Company recorded an asset based on historical experience for the amount of product expected to be returned to inventory as a result of the return, which is recorded in inventories in the consolidated balance sheets. The product return asset was \$0.1 million at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021.

There were no contract assets at December 31, 2022 or December 31, 2021. The Company records contract liabilities for deferred revenue and customer prepayments. Contract liabilities are recorded in accrued liabilities and long-term liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. The contract liability was \$0.9 million at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021. The Company recognized revenue of \$1.5 million and \$1.1 million during the years ended December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021 respectively, related to contract liabilities at the beginning of the period.



15. Subsequent Events

The Company evaluates subsequent events occurring between the most recent balance sheet date and the date that the financial statements are available to be issued in order to determine whether the subsequent events are to be recorded and/or disclosed in the Company's financial statements and footnotes. The financial statements are considered to be available to be issued at the time that they are filed with the SEC.

There were no subsequent events or transactions that required recognition or disclosure in the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements.

	-
5	о
.)	a

Item 9: Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A: Controls and Procedures

(a) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management evaluated, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as defined by Rule 13a-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective to ensure that information we are required to disclose in our reports that we file or submit under Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as amended, (i) is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms, and (ii) is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

(b) Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, our principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by our board of directors, management, and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and includes those policies and procedures that:

- pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of PCTEL;
- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and that receipts and expenditures of PCTEL are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of PCTEL; and
- provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of PCTEL's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Our management has assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022. In making its assessment of internal control over financial reporting, management used the criteria described in "2013 Internal Control – Integrated Framework" issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

Based on our management's assessment of internal control over financial reporting, management has concluded that, as of December 31, 2022, our internal control over financial reporting was effective to provide assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Grant Thornton LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, has audited and issued their report on our internal control over reporting, which is included herein.

(c) Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the most recently completed fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B: Other Information

None.

Item 9C: Disclosures Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

Not applicable.



PART III

Item 10: Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by this Item 10 will be included in PCTEL's proxy statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the captions "Proposal #1 Election of Directors," "Information About Our Executive Officers," and "Corporate Governance" is incorporated by reference herein. The proxy statement will be filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 14a-6 under the Exchange Act in accordance with applicable SEC deadlines and is incorporated in this Item 10 by reference.

Item 11: Executive Compensation

The information required by this Item 11 will be included in PCTEL's proxy statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the captions "Executive Compensation and Other Matters," and "Compensation of Directors," and is incorporated by reference herein.

Item 12: Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this Item 12 will be included in PCTEL's proxy statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the captions "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" and "Executive Compensation and Other Matters-Equity Plans and Awards" and is incorporated by reference herein.

Item 13: Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this Item 13 will be included in PCTEL's proxy statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the caption "Corporate Governance" and is incorporated by reference herein.

Item 14: Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this Item 14 will be included in PCTEL's proxy statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the captions "Summary of Fees" of Proposal #3 and "Pre-Approval of Independent Auditor Services and Fees" and is incorporated by reference herein.

PART IV

Item 15: Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) (1) Financial Statements

The Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm is included on page 24-26 of the Form 10-k. The Consolidated Financial Statements are included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K on pages 27 to 31.

(a) (2) Financial Statement Schedules

The following financial statement schedule is filed as a part of this Report under Schedule II immediately preceding the signature page: Schedule II — Valuation and Qualifying Accounts for the two fiscal years ended December 31, 2022.

PCTEL, INC. SCHEDULE II — VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS (in thousands)

	Balance at Beginning of Year		Charged to Costs and Expenses	Additions (Deductions)	Balance at End of Year
Year Ended December 31, 2021:					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$	113	0	(49)	\$ 64
Warranty reserves	\$	285	(95)	67	\$ 257
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance	\$	12,938	0	2,320	\$ 15,258
Year Ended December 31, 2022:					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$	64	0	68	\$ 132
Warranty reserves	\$	257	(143)	203	\$ 317
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance	\$	15,258	(782)	(201)	\$ 14,275

All other schedules called for by Form 10-K are omitted because they are inapplicable, or the required information is shown in the financial statements, or notes thereto, included herein.

(a) (3) Exhibits (numbered in accordance with Item 601 of Regulation S-K)

The exhibits listed below are filed or incorporated by reference as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We will furnish at no cost a copy of any exhibit filed with or incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Oral or written requests for copies of any exhibits should be directed to us, with attention to Company Secretary.



Exhibit No.		Description	Reference
3.1		<u>Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of PCTEL,</u> <u>Inc. (P)</u>	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit Number 3.2 filed with the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-84707).
3.2		Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of PCTEL, Inc.	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit Number 3.1 filed with the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K on June 4, 2020.
3.3		Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant	Filed Herewith
4.1		<u>Specimen common stock certificate (P)</u>	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit Number 4.1 filed with the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-84707).
4.2		Description of Securities	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit Number 4.2 filed with the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year ended December 31, 2020.
10.1	*	Form of Severance Benefits Letter	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit Number 10.1 filed with the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2021.
10.2	*	Employment Agreement dated December 5, 2016 between PCTEL, Inc. and David A. Neumann	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit Number 10.15 filed with the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year ended December 31, 2016.
10.3	*	Form of Management Retention Agreement dated May 6, 2020 between PCTEL, Inc. and David A. Neumann	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit Number 10.1 filed with the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2020.
10.4	*	Form of Management Retention Agreement	Filed Herewith
Exhibit No.	_	Description	Reference
10.5.1	*	PCTEL, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Award Agreement dated February 5, 2020	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit Number 10.14 filed with the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year ended December 31, 2019
10.5.2	*	PCTEL, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Award Agreement dated March 2, 2021	Filed Herewith
10.5.3	*	PCTEL, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Award Agreement dated February 9, 2022	Filed Herewith
10.6		Lease Agreement between FP Gateway 270, LLC (Landlord) and PCTEL, Inc. (Tenant)	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit Number 10.14 filed with the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year ended December 31, 2018
10.7	*	PCTEL, Inc. 2019 Stock Incentive Plan	Incorporated by reference from Appendix A to the registrants Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A Filed April 16, 2019.
10.8	*	PCTEL, Inc. 2019 Employee Stock Purchase Plan	Incorporated by reference from Appendix B to the registrants Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A Filed April 16, 2019.
10.9	*	Sales Compensation Plan dated February 2, 2023 between PCTEL, Inc. and Daniel Laredo	Filed Herewith
		62	

10.10	*	Intellectual Property Protection Agreement dated November 2, 2022 between PCTEL, Inc. and David A. Neumann	Filed Herewith
10.11	*	Form of Intellectual Property Protection Agreement for Section 16 Officers	Filed Herewith
10.12	*	Separation Agreement and Release dated November 14, 2022 between PCTEL, Inc. and Leslie Sgnilek	Filed Herewith
10.13	*	Separation Agreement and Release dated December 15, 2022 between PCTEL, Inc. and Arnt Arvik	Filed Herewith
21		List of significant subsidiaries	Filed Herewith
23		Consent of Grant Thornton LLP	Filed Herewith
24		Power of Attorney	Included on Signature page of this Annual Report on Form-10K
31.1		<u>Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Exchange</u> <u>Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15(d)-14(a), as adopted pursuant to</u> <u>Section 302 of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u>	Filed Herewith
31.2		<u>Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Exchange</u> <u>Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15(d)-14(a), as adopted pursuant to</u> <u>Section 302 of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u>	Filed Herewith
32		<u>Certifications of Principal Executive Officer and Principal</u> <u>Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted</u> <u>pursuant to Section 906 of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>	Filed Herewith
101.INS		Inline XBRL Instance Document	Filed Herewith
101.SCH		Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema	Filed Herewith
101.CAL		Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase	Filed Herewith
Exhibit No.	_	Description	Reference
101.DEF		Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase	Filed Herewith
101.LAB		Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase	Filed Herewith
101.PRE		Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase	Filed Herewith
104		Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).	Filed Herewith

* Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement required to be filed as an Exhibit hereto.
 (P) Paper Filing

Item 16: Form 10-K Summary

Not applicable.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized:

PCTEL, Inc. A Delaware corporation

/s/ DAVID A. NEUMANN

David A. Neumann

Chief Executive Officer Dated: March 16, 2023

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints David A. Neumann and Kevin McGowan, jointly and severally his or her attorneys-in-fact, each with power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each of said attorneys-in-fact, or their substitute or substitutes, may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ DAVID A. NEUMANN		March 16, 2023
(David A. Neumann)	Chief Executive Officer	
/s/ KEVIN MCGOWAN		
(Kevin McGowan)	Chief Financial Officer	March 16, 2023
	(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	
/s/ CINDY K. ANDREOTTI	(interview of the second s	
(Cindy K. Andreotti)	Director	March 16, 2023
/s/ GINA HASPILAIRE		
(Gina Haspilaire)	Director	March 16, 2023
/s/ CYNTHIA KEITH (Cynthia Keith)	Director	March 16, 2023
(Cyntina Kenn)	Director	Match 10, 2023
/s/ STEVEN D. LEVY		
(Steven D. Levy)	Director	March 16, 2023
/s/ GIACOMO MARINI		
(Giacomo Marini)	Director	March 16, 2023
/s/ M. JAY SINDER		
(M. Jay Sinder)	Director	March 16, 2023

AMENDED AND RESTATED

BYLAWS

OF

PCTEL, INC. a Delaware Corporation

(as amended through March 14, 2023)

ARTICLE I CORPORATE OFFICES 1

- 1.1 REGISTERED OFFICE 1
- 1.2 OTHER OFFICES 1

ARTICLE II MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS 1

- 2.1 PLACE OF MEETINGS 1
- 2.2 ANNUAL MEETING 1
- 2.3 SPECIAL MEETING 1
- 2.4 NOTICE OF STOCKHOLDERS' MEETINGS 2
- 2.5 ADVANCE NOTICE OF STOCKHOLDER NOMINEES AND STOCKHOLDER BUSINESS 2
- 2.6 SUBMISSION OF QUESTIONNAIRE, REPRESENTATION AND AGREEMENT 8
- 2.7 MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE; AFFIDAVIT OF NOTICE 8
- 2.8 QUORUM 9
- 2.9 ADJOURNED MEETING; NOTICE 9
- 2.10 VOTING 9
- 2.11 WAIVER OF NOTICE 9
- 2.12 STOCKHOLDER ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT WITHOUT A MEETING 10
- 2.13 RECORD DATE FOR STOCKHOLDER NOTICE; VOTING; GIVING CONSENTS 10
- 2.14 PROXIES 10
- 2.15 LIST OF STOCKHOLDERS ENTITLED TO VOTE 11
- 2.16 CONDUCT OF BUSINESS 11

ARTICLE III DIRECTORS 11

- 3.1 POWERS 11
- 3.2 NUMBER 11
- 3.3 CLASSES OF DIRECTORS 12
- 3.4 RESIGNATION AND VACANCIES 12
- 3.5 PLACE OF MEETINGS; MEETING ATTENDANCE 13
- 3.6 REGULAR MEETINGS 13
- 3.7 SPECIAL MEETINGS; NOTICE 13
- 3.8 QUORUM 14
- 3.9 WAIVER OF NOTICE 14
- 3.10 ADJOURNED MEETING; NOTICE 14
- 3.11 CONDUCT OF BUSINESS 14
- 3.12 BOARD ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT WITHOUT A MEETING 14
- 3.13 FEES AND COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS 15
- 3.14 REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS 15

ARTICLE IV COMMITTEES 15

- 4.1 COMMITTEES OF DIRECTORS 15
- 4.2 COMMITTEE MINUTES 16
- 4.3 MEETINGS AND ACTION OF COMMITTEES 16

ARTICLE V OFFICERS 16

- 5.1 OFFICERS 16
- 5.2 APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS 16
- 5.3 REMOVAL AND RESIGNATION OF OFFICERS 17
- 5.4 CHAIR OF THE BOARD 17
- 5.5 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER 17
- 5.6 PRESIDENT 17
- 5.7 VICE PRESIDENT 18
- 5.8 SECRETARY 18
- 5.9 CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER 18
- 5.10 ASSISTANT SECRETARY 19
- 5.11 AUTHORITY AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS 19
- ARTICLE VI INDEMNITY 19
 - 6.1 INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS 19
 - 6.2 INDEMNIFICATION OF OTHERS 19
 - 6.3 INSURANCE 20

ARTICLE VII RECORDS AND REPORTS 20

- 7.1 MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS 20
- 7.2 INSPECTION BY DIRECTORS 20
- 7.3 REPRESENTATION OF SHARES OF OTHER CORPORATIONS 20

ARTICLE VIII GENERAL MATTERS 21

- 8.1 CHECKS 21
- 8.2 EXECUTION OF CORPORATE CONTRACTS AND INSTRUMENTS 21
- 8.3 STOCK CERTIFICATES; PARTLY PAID SHARES 21
- 8.4 SPECIAL DESIGNATION ON CERTIFICATES 22
- 8.5 LOST CERTIFICATES 22
- 8.6 CONSTRUCTION; DEFINITIONS 22
- 8.7 DIVIDENDS 22
- 8.8 FISCAL YEAR 23
- 8.9 SEAL 23
- 8.10 TRANSFER OF STOCK 23
- 8.11 STOCK TRANSFER AGREEMENTS 23
- 8.12 REGISTERED STOCKHOLDERS 23

ARTICLE IX AMENDMENTS 23

ARTICLE X DISSOLUTION 24

ARTICLE XI CUSTODIAN 24 11.1 APPOINTMENT OF A CUSTODIAN IN CERTAIN CASES 24 11.2 DUTIES OF CUSTODIAN 25

ARTICLE XII LOANS TO OFFICERS 25

BYLAWS

OF

PCTEL, INC.

ARTICLE I

CORPORATE OFFICES

1.1 <u>REGISTERED OFFICE</u>

The registered office of the Corporation shall be 1209 Orange Street, in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, State of Delaware, 19801. The name of the registered agent of the Corporation at such location is CT Corporation (f/k/a The Corporation Trust Company).

1.2 <u>OTHER OFFICES</u>

The Board of Directors, or the Board, may at any time establish other offices at any place or places where the Corporation is qualified to do business.

ARTICLE II

MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

2.1 PLACE OF MEETINGS

Meetings of stockholders shall be held at any place, within or outside the State of Delaware, designated by the Board. In the absence of any such designation, stockholders' meetings shall be held at the registered office of the Corporation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, meetings of stockholders may be held solely or in part by means of remote communication to the extent the Board shall so authorize.

2.2 <u>ANNUAL MEETING</u>

The annual meeting of stockholders shall be held each year on a date and at a time designated by the Board. At the meeting, directors shall be elected and any other proper business may be transacted.

2.3 SPECIAL MEETING

Subject to the immediately following paragraph, a special meeting of the stockholders may be called at any time only by the (i) Board, (ii) the Chair of the Board, (iii) the President, or (iv) the Chief Executive Officer.

EXHIBIT 3.3

Prior to such time as a Registration Statement regarding the sale of the Corporation's Common Stock to the public is declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission, a special meeting of the stockholders may be called at any time by one or more stockholders holding a majority of the outstanding voting shares.

If a special meeting is called by any person other than the Board, the request shall be in writing, specifying the time of such meeting and the general nature of the business proposed to be transacted, and shall be delivered personally or sent by registered mail or by telegraphic or other facsimile transmission to the Chair of the Board, the President, any vice president, or the Secretary of the Corporation. No business may be transacted at such special meeting otherwise than specified in such notice. The officer receiving the request shall cause notice to be promptly given to the stockholders entitled to vote, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 2.4 and 2.5 of this Article II, that a meeting will be held at the time requested by the person or persons who called the meeting, not less than thirty-five (35) nor more than sixty (60) days after the receipt of the request. If the notice is not given within twenty (20) days after the receipt of the request, the person or persons requesting the meeting may give the notice. Nothing contained in this paragraph of this Section 2.3 shall be construed as limiting, fixing, or affecting the time when a meeting of stockholders called by action of the Board may be held.

2.4 NOTICE OF STOCKHOLDERS' MEETINGS

All notices of meetings with stockholders shall be in writing and shall be sent or otherwise given in accordance with Section 2.7 of these Bylaws not less than ten (10) nor more than sixty (60) days before the date of the meeting to each stockholder entitled to vote at such meeting. The notice shall specify the place, date and hour of the meeting, and, in the case of a special meeting, the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called.

2.5 <u>ADVANCE NOTICE OF STOCKHOLDER NOMINEES AND STOCKHOLDER</u> <u>BUSINESS</u>

To be properly brought before an annual meeting or special meeting, nominations for the election of director or other business must be (a) specified in the notice of meeting (or any supplement thereto) given by or at the direction of the Board, (b) otherwise properly brought before the meeting by or at the direction of the Board, or (c) otherwise properly brought before the meeting by a stockholder. For such nominations or other business to be considered properly brought before the meeting by a stockholder must have given timely written notice and in proper form of his or her intent to bring such business before such meeting. To be timely, such stockholder's notice must be delivered to the Secretary of the Corporation at the principal executive officers of the Corporation not earlier than the close of business on the 120th day and not later than the close of business on the 90th day prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting; provided, however, that in the event that the date of the annual meeting is more than thirty (30) days before or more than sixty (60) days after such anniversary date, notice by the stockholder

must be so delivered not earlier than the close of business on the 120th day prior to the date of such annual meeting and not later than the close of business on the later of the 90th day prior to the date of such annual meeting or, if the first public announcement of the date of such annual meeting is less than one hundred (100) days prior to the date of such annual meeting, the 10th day following the day on which public announcement of the date of such meeting is first made by the Corporation. In no event shall any adjournment or postponement of an annual meeting, or the public announcement thereof, commence a new time period for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above. Notwithstanding anything in the immediately preceding paragraph to the contrary, in the event that the number of directors to be elected to the Board of Directors is increased by the Board of Directors, and there is no public announcement by the Corporation naming all of the nominees for director or specifying the size of the increased Board of Directors at least one hundred (100) days prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting, a stockholder's notice required by this <u>Section 2.5</u> shall also be considered timely, but only with respect to nominees for any new positions created by such increase, and only with respect to a stockholder who had, prior to such increase in the size of the Board of Directors, previously submitted, on a timely basis and in proper written form, a stockholder notice, if it shall be delivered to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than the close of business on the 10th day following the day on which such public announcement is first made by the Corporation.

To be in proper form, a stockholder's notice to the Secretary shall set forth:

- (i) As to any person, if any, whom the stockholder giving notice under this Section 2.5 (the "Noticing Shareholder") proposes to nominate for election as a director (each, a "Proposed Nominee"):
 - A. the name and address of the stockholder who intends to make the nominations, propose the business, and, as the case may be, the name, age and principal occupation or employment of the person or persons to be nominated or the nature of the business to be proposed;
 - B. a description of all direct and indirect compensation or other material monetary agreements, arrangements, or understandings during the past three (3) years, and any other material relationships, between or among any Proposing Person, on the one hand, and such Proposed Nominee and such Proposed Nominee's respective affiliates (as such term is defined below) and associates (as such term is defined below), on the other hand, including all information that would be required to be disclosed pursuant to Item 404 of Regulation S-K as if any Proposing Person were the "registrant" for purposes of such rule and such Proposed Nominee were a director or executive officer of such registrant;

- C. a description of any business or personal interests that could place such Proposed Nominee in a potential conflict of interest with the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries;
- D. a written questionnaire with respect to the background and qualification of such Proposed Nominee, completed by such Proposed Nominee in the form required by the Corporation (which form the Noticing Shareholder shall request in writing from the Secretary prior to submitting notice and which the Secretary shall provide to such Noticing Shareholder within ten (10) days after receiving such request);
- E. a written representation and agreement completed by such Proposed Nominee in the form required by the Corporation (which form the Noticing Shareholder shall request in writing from the Secretary prior to submitting notice and which the Secretary shall provide to the Noticing Shareholder within ten (10) days after receiving such request), providing, among other things, that such Proposed Nominee: (aa) is not and will not become a party to any agreement, arrangement, or understanding with, or any commitment or assurance to, any person or entity as to how such Proposed Nominee, if elected as a director of the Corporation, will act or vote on any issue or question to be decided by the Board of Directors or that otherwise relates to the Corporation or such Proposed Nominee's service on the Board of Directors (a "Voting Commitment") that has not been disclosed to the Corporation or any Voting Commitment that could limit or interfere with such Proposed Nominee's ability to comply, if elected as a director of the Corporation, with such Proposed Nominee's fiduciary duties under applicable law: (bb) is not and will not become a party to any compensatory. payment, or other financial agreement, arrangement, or understanding with any person other than with the Corporation, including any agreement to indemnify such Proposed Nominee for obligations arising as a result of such Proposed Nominee's service as a director of the Corporation, in connection with such Proposed Nominee's nomination, service, or action as a director of the Corporation that has not been disclosed to the Corporation; (cc) will, if elected as a director of the Corporation, comply with all applicable laws and stock exchange listing standards, the Articles of Incorporation, these Bylaws, and the Corporation's policies, guidelines, and principles applicable to directors, including, without limitation, the corporate governance, business conduct, conflict of interest, confidentiality, insider trading, and stock ownership and trading policies and guidelines, and any other Corporation policies and guidelines applicable to directors, and all applicable fiduciary duties under state law; (dd) intends to serve a full term as a director of the Corporation, if elected; and (ee) will provide facts, statements, and other information in all communications with the Corporation and its

shareholders that are or will be true and correct in all material respects, and that do not and will not omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading; and

- F. all other information relating to such Proposed Nominee that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filing made with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "<u>SEC</u>") by any Proposing Person in connection with the solicitation of proxies for a contested election of directors, or would be otherwise required, in each case pursuant to Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act, including such Proposed Nominee's written consent to being named in the proxy statement as a nominee and to serving as a director if elected, whether or not any Proposing Person intends to deliver a proxy statement or conduct a proxy solicitation;
- (ii) if the notice relates to any business (other than the nomination of persons for election as directors) that the Noticing Shareholder proposes to bring before the meeting:
 - A. a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the meeting;
 - B. the text of the proposal or business (including the text of any resolutions proposed for consideration and in the event that such business includes a proposal to amend the Articles of Incorporation or these Bylaws, the language of the proposed amendment);
 - C. the reasons for conducting such business at the meeting;
 - D. any material interest in such business of any Proposing Person; and
 - E. all other information relating to such business that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filing made with the SEC by any Proposing Person in connection with the contested solicitation of proxies in support of such business or that would otherwise be required, in each case pursuant to Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act, whether or not any Proposing Person intends to deliver a proxy statement or conduct a proxy solicitation.
- (iii) As to each Proposing Person:
 - A. the name and address of such Proposing Person (as they appear on the Corporation's books, if applicable);
 - B. (1) the class or series and number of shares of the Corporation which are, directly or indirectly, owned beneficially and of record by such stockholder, such beneficial owner and their respective affiliates or

EXHIBIT 3.3

associates or others acting in concert therewith, (2) any option, warrant, convertible security, stock appreciation right, or similar right with an exercise or conversion privilege or a settlement payment or mechanism at a price related to any class or series of shares of the Corporation or with a value derived in whole or in part from the value of any class or series of shares of the Corporation, or any derivative or synthetic arrangement having the characteristics of a long position in any class or series of shares of the Corporation, or any contract, derivative, swap or other transaction or series of transactions designed to produce economic benefits and risks that correspond substantially to the ownership of any class or series of shares of the Corporation, including due to the fact that the value of such contract, derivative, swap or other transaction or series of transactions is determined by reference to the price, value or volatility of any class or series of shares of the Corporation, whether or not such instrument, contract or right shall be subject to settlement in the underlying class or series of shares of the Corporation, through the delivery of cash or other property, or otherwise, and without regard to whether the stockholder of record, the beneficial owner, if any, or any affiliates or associates or others acting in concert therewith, may have entered into transactions that hedge or mitigate the economic effect of such instrument, contract or right, or any other direct or indirect opportunity to profit or share in any profit derived from any increase or decrease in the value of shares of the Corporation (any of the foregoing, a "Derivative Instrument") directly or indirectly owned beneficially by such stockholder, the beneficial owner, if any, or any affiliates or associates or others acting in concert therewith, (3) any proxy, contract, arrangement, understanding, or relationship pursuant to which such stockholder, such beneficial owner and their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert therewith have any right to vote any class or series of shares of the Corporation, (4) any agreement, arrangement, understanding, relationship or otherwise, including any repurchase or similar so-called "stock borrowing" agreement or arrangement, involving such stockholder, such beneficial owner and their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert therewith, directly or indirectly, the purpose or effect of which is to mitigate loss to, reduce the economic risk (of ownership or otherwise) of any class or series of the shares of the Corporation by, manage the risk of share price changes for, or increase or decrease the voting power of, such stockholder. such beneficial owner and their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert therewith with respect to any class or series of the shares of the Corporation, or which provides, directly or indirectly, the opportunity to profit or share in any profit derived from any decrease in the price or value of any class or series of the shares of the Corporation (any of the foregoing, a "Short Interest"), (5) any rights to dividends on the shares of the Corporation owned beneficially by such

stockholder, such beneficial owner and their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert therewith that are separated or separable from the underlying shares of the Corporation, (6) any proportionate interest in shares of the Corporation or Derivative Instruments held, directly or indirectly, by a general or limited partnership in which such stockholder, such beneficial owner and their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert therewith is a general partner or, directly or indirectly, beneficially owns an interest in a general partner of such general or limited partnership, (7) any performance-related fees (other than an asset-based fee) that such stockholder, such beneficial owner and their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert therewith are entitled to based on any increase or decrease in the value of shares of the Corporation or Derivative Instruments, if any, including without limitation any such interests held by members of the immediate family sharing the same household of such stockholder, such beneficial owner and their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert therewith, (8) any significant equity interests or any Derivative Instruments or Short Interests in any principal competitor of the Corporation held by such stockholder, such beneficial owner and their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert therewith and (9) any direct or indirect interest of such stockholder, such beneficial owner and their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert therewith in any contract with the Corporation, any affiliate of the Corporation or any principal competitor of the Corporation (including, in any such case, any employment agreement, collective bargaining agreement or consulting agreement):

C. all information that would be required to be set forth in a Schedule 13D filed pursuant to Rule 13d-1(a) or an amendment pursuant to Rule 13d-2(a) if such a statement were required to be filed under the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder by such stockholder, such beneficial owner and their respective affiliates or associates or others acting in concert therewith, if any, and (iv) any other information relating to such stockholder, such beneficial owner and their respective affiliates or others acting in concert therewith, if any, that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement and form of proxy or other filings required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies for, as applicable, the proposal and/or for the election of directors in a contested election pursuant to Section 14 of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

The Chair of the meeting may refuse to acknowledge the nomination of any person or the proposal of any business not made in compliance with the foregoing procedure.

2.6 SUBMISSION OF QUESTIONNAIRE, REPRESENTATION AND AGREEMENT.

To be eligible to be a nominee for election or reelection as a director of the Corporation, a person nominated by a stockholder for election or reelection to the Board of Directors must deliver (in accordance with the time periods prescribed for delivery of notice under Section 2.5 of these Bylaws) to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation a written questionnaire with respect to the background and qualification of such individual and the background of any other person or entity on whose behalf, directly or indirectly, the nomination is being made (which questionnaire shall be provided by the Secretary upon written request), and a written representation and agreement (in the form provided by the Secretary upon written request) that such individual (A) is not and will not become a party to any Voting Commitment that has not been expressly disclosed in writing to the Corporation, or (2) any Voting Commitment that could limit or interfere with such individual's ability to comply, if elected as a director of the Corporation, with such individual's fiduciary duties under applicable law, (B) is not and will not become a party to any agreement, arrangement or understanding (written or oral) with any person or entity other than the Corporation with respect to any direct or indirect compensation, reimbursement or indemnification in connection with service or action as a director that has not been expressly disclosed therein, (C) is not a party to any agreement, arrangement or understanding (written or oral) with any person or entity, that contemplates such person resigning as a member of the Board of Directors prior to the conclusion of the term of office to which such person was elected, and has not given any commitment or assurance (written or oral) to any person or entity that such person intends to, or if asked by such person or entity would, resign as a member of the Board of Directors prior to the end of the conclusion of the term of office to which such person was elected, except as expressly disclosed therein, (D) has expressly disclosed therein whether all or any portion of securities of the Corporation were purchased with any financial assistance provided by any other person and whether any other person has any interest in such securities. (E) in such individual's personal capacity and on behalf of any person or entity on whose behalf. directly or indirectly, the nomination is being made, would be in compliance, if elected as a director of the Corporation, and will comply, with all applicable code of ethics and/or business conduct, corporate governance, conflicts of interest, confidentiality, public disclosures, hedging and pledging policies relating to the Corporation's securities, and stock ownership and stock trading policies and guidelines of the Corporation that are adopted and publicly disclosed from time to time, and (F) consents to being named in the proxy statement of the proposing stockholder as a nominee of the proposing stockholder and agrees to serve as a member of the Board of Directors if elected as a director.

2.7 MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE; AFFIDAVIT OF NOTICE

Written notice of any meeting of stockholders, if mailed, is given when deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, directed to the stockholder at his or her address as it appears on the records of the Corporation. An affidavit of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary or of the transfer agent of the Corporation that the notice has been given shall, in the absence of fraud, be prima facie evidence of the facts stated therein.

2.8 <u>QUORUM</u>

The holders of a majority of the stock issued and outstanding and entitled to vote thereat, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of the stockholders for the transaction of business except as otherwise provided by statute or the Corporation's Certificate of Incorporation, or the Certificate of Incorporation. If, however, such quorum is not present or represented at any meeting of the stockholders, then either (i) the Chair of the meeting, or (ii) the stockholders entitled to vote thereat, present in person or represented by proxy, shall have power to adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is present or represented. At such adjourned meeting at which a quorum is present or represented, any business may be transacted that might have been transacted at the meeting as originally noticed.

When a quorum is present or represented at any meeting, the vote of the holders of a majority of the stock having voting power present in person or represented by proxy shall decide any question brought before such meeting, unless the question is one upon which, by statute or the Certificate of Incorporation, a different vote is required, in which case such express provision shall govern and control the decision of the question.

2.9 ADJOURNED MEETING; NOTICE

When a meeting is adjourned to another time or place, unless these Bylaws otherwise require, notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting if the time and place thereof are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken. At the adjourned meeting the Corporation may transact any business that might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the adjournment is for more than thirty (30) days, or if after the adjournment a new record date is fixed for the adjourned meeting, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting.

2.10 <u>VOTING</u>

The stockholders entitled to vote at any meeting of stockholders shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Sections 2.13 and 2.15 of these Bylaws, subject to the provisions of Sections 217 and 218 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware (relating to voting rights of fiduciaries, pledgors and joint owners of stock and to voting trusts and other voting agreements).

Except as may be otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, each stockholder shall be entitled to one vote for each share of capital stock held by such stockholder.

2.11 WAIVER OF NOTICE

Whenever notice is required to be given under any provision of the General Corporation Law of Delaware or the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, a written waiver thereof, signed by

the person entitled to notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the stockholders need be specified in any written waiver of notice unless so required by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws.

2.12 STOCKHOLDER ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT WITHOUT A MEETING

The stockholders of the Corporation may not take action by written consent without a meeting but must take any such actions at a duly called annual or special meeting.

2.13 <u>RECORD DATE FOR STOCKHOLDER NOTICE; VOTING; GIVING CONSENTS</u>

In order that the Corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, or entitled to express consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting, or entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights, or entitled to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of stock or for the purpose of any other lawful action, the Board may fix, in advance, a record date, which shall not be more than sixty (60) nor less than ten (10) days before the date of such meeting, nor more than sixty (60) days prior to any other action.

If the Board does not so fix a record date, the fixing of such record date shall be governed by the provisions of Section 213 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware.

A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; provided, however, that the Board may fix a new record date for the adjourned meeting.

2.14 PROXIES

Each stockholder entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders or to express consent or dissent to corporate action in writing without a meeting may authorize another person or persons to act for him or her by a written proxy, signed by the stockholder and filed with the Secretary of the Corporation, but no such proxy shall be voted or acted upon after three (3) years from its date, unless the proxy provides for a longer period. A proxy shall be deemed signed if the stockholder's name is placed on the proxy (whether by manual signature, electronic signature or otherwise) by the stockholder or the stockholder's attorney-infact. The revocability of a proxy that states on its face that it is irrevocable shall be governed by the provisions of Section 212(e) of the General Corporation Law of Delaware.

2.15 LIST OF STOCKHOLDERS ENTITLED TO VOTE

The officer who has charge of the stock ledger of a Corporation shall prepare and make, at least ten (10) days before every meeting of stockholders, a complete list of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, arranged in alphabetical order, and showing the address of each stockholder and the number of shares registered in the name of each stockholder. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder, for any purpose germane to the meeting, during ordinary business hours, for a period of at least ten (10) days ending on the date prior to the date of the meeting, either (i) on a reasonably accessible electronic network, provided that the information required to gain access to such list is provided with the notice of meeting, or (ii) during ordinary business hours at the principal place of business of the Corporation. The stock ledger shall be the only evidence as to who are the stockholders entitled to examine the stock ledger, the list of stockholders or the books of the Corporation, or to vote in person or by proxy at any meeting of stockholders and of the number of shares held by each such stockholder.

2.16 CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

Meetings of stockholders shall be presided over by the Chair of the Board, if any, or in his or her absence by the Chief Executive Officer, or in his or her absence by a Vice President, or in the absence of the foregoing persons by a Chair designated by the Board, or in the absence of such designation by a Chair chosen at the meeting. The Secretary shall act as secretary of the meeting, but in his or her absence the Chair of the meeting may appoint any person to act as secretary of the meeting. The Chair of any meeting of stockholders shall determine the order of business and the procedures at the meeting, including such matters as the regulation of the manner of voting and conduct of business.

ARTICLE III

DIRECTORS

3.1 <u>POWERS</u>

Subject to the provisions of the General Corporation Law of Delaware and any limitations in the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws relating to action required to be approved by the stockholders or by the outstanding shares, the business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed and all corporate powers shall be exercised by or under the direction of the Board.

3.2 <u>NUMBER</u>

The Board shall consist of not less than seven (7) members nor more than nine (9) members. The number of directors may be changed by an amendment to this Section 3.2, duly adopted by the Board or by the stockholders, or by a duly adopted amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation.

No reduction of the authorized number of directors shall have the effect of removing any director before that director's term of office expires.

3.3 CLASSES OF DIRECTORS

The Board shall be divided into three (3) classes designated as Class I, Class II and Class III, respectively, as set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation. Directors shall be assigned to each class in accordance with a resolution or resolutions adopted by the Board.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Article III, each director shall serve until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified or until his or her earlier death, resignation or removal. No decrease in the number of directors constituting the Board shall shorten the term of any incumbent director.

3.4 RESIGNATION AND VACANCIES

Any director may resign at any time upon written notice to the Corporation. Stockholders may remove directors with or without cause. Any vacancy occurring in the Board with or without cause may be filled by a majority of the remaining members of the Board, although such majority is less than a quorum, or by a plurality of the votes cast at a meeting of stockholders, and each director so elected shall hold office until the expiration of the term of office of the director whom he or she has replaced. Directors nominated for election at a meeting of stockholders shall be elected by the vote of a plurality of the shares represented in person or by proxy at any such meeting and entitled to vote on the election of directors.

Unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws:

- (i) Vacancies and newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors elected by all of the stockholders having the right to vote as a single class may be filled by a majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director.
- (ii) Whenever the holders of any class or classes of stock or series thereof are entitled by the Certificate of Incorporation to elect one or more directors, vacancies and newly created directorships of such class or classes or series may be filled by a majority of the directors elected by such class or classes or series thereof then in office, or by a sole remaining director so elected.

If at any time, by reason of death or resignation or other cause, the Corporation should have no directors in office, then any officer or any stockholder or an executor, administrator, trustee or guardian of a stockholder, or other fiduciary entrusted with like responsibility for the person or estate of a stockholder, may apply to the Delaware Court of Chancery for a decree summarily ordering an election as provided in Section 211 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware.

If, at the time of filling any vacancy or any newly created directorship, the directors then in office constitute less than a majority of the whole Board (as constituted immediately prior to any such increase), then the Delaware Court of Chancery may, upon application of any stockholder or stockholders holding at least ten percent (10%) of the total number of the shares at the time outstanding having the right to vote for such directors, summarily order an election to be held to fill any such vacancies or newly created directorships, or to replace the directors chosen by the directors then in office as aforesaid, which election shall be governed by the provisions of Section 211 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware as far as applicable.

3.5 PLACE OF MEETINGS; MEETING ATTENDANCE

The Board may hold meetings, both regular and special, either within or outside the State of Delaware.

Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, members of the Board, or any committee designated by the Board, may participate in a meeting of the Board, or any committee, in person or remotely by conference telephone, videoconference or other means through which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and such remote participation in a meeting shall constitute presence in person at the meeting.

3.6 <u>REGULAR MEETINGS</u>

Regular meetings of the Board may be held without notice at such time and at such place as shall from time to time be determined by the Board.

3.7 <u>SPECIAL MEETINGS; NOTICE</u>

Special meetings of the Board for any purpose or purposes may be called at any time by the Chair of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Secretary or any two directors.

Notice of the time and place of special meetings shall be delivered by one of the following methods: (i) verbally at a meeting in which all directors are present, (ii) by electronic mail or other electronic means, (iii) by written notice sent by reputable express or overnight carrier, charges prepaid, addressed to each director at that director's address as it is shown on the records of the Corporation. If the notice is mailed, it shall be deposited in the United States mail at least four (4) days before the time of the holding of the meeting. If the notice is delivered pursuant to clauses (ii) or (iii), it shall be delivered at least twenty-four (24) hours before the scheduled time of the meeting. The notice need not specify the purpose or the place of the meeting if the meeting is to be held at the principal executive office of the Corporation.

3.8 <u>QUORUM</u>

At all meetings of the Board, a majority of the authorized number of directors shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business and the act of a majority of the directors present at any meeting at which there is a quorum shall be the act of the Board, except as may be otherwise provided by statute or the Certificate of Incorporation.

3.9 WAIVER OF NOTICE

Whenever notice is required to be given under any provision of the General Corporation Law of Delaware or of the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, a written waiver thereof, signed by the person entitled to notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the directors, or members of a committee of directors, need be specified in any written waiver of notice unless so required the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws.

3.10 ADJOURNED MEETING; NOTICE

If a quorum is not present at any meeting of the Board, then the directors present thereat may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is present.

3.11 CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

Meetings of the Board shall be presided over by the Chair of the Board, if any, or in his or her absence by the Chief Executive Officer, or in their absence by a Chair chosen at the meeting. The Secretary shall act as Secretary of the meeting, but in his or her absence the Chair of the meeting may appoint any person to act as Secretary of the meeting. The Chair of any meeting shall determine the order of business and the procedures at the meeting.

3.12 BOARD ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT WITHOUT A MEETING

Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board, or of any committee thereof, may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board or committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing and the writing or writings shall be filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board or such committee.

3.13 FEES AND COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS

Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, the Board shall have the authority to fix the compensation of directors. The directors may be paid their expenses, if any, of attendance at each meeting of the Board and may be paid a fixed sum for attendance at each meeting of the Board or a stated salary as director. No such payment shall preclude any director from serving the Corporation in any other capacity and receiving compensation therefor. Members of special or standing committees may be allowed like compensation for service on such committee.

3.14 <u>REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS</u>

Unless otherwise provided by statute, by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, any director or the entire Board may be removed, with or without cause, by the holders of a majority of the shares then entitled to vote at an election of directors. If at any time a class or series of shares is entitled to elect one or more directors, the provisions of this Article 3.14 shall apply to the vote of that class or series and not to the vote of the outstanding shares as a whole.

ARTICLE IV

COMMITTEES

4.1 <u>COMMITTEES OF DIRECTORS</u>

The Board may, by resolution passed by a majority of the whole Board, designate one or more committees, with each committee to consist of one or more of the directors of the Corporation. Any such committee, to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board or in these Bylaws, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation, and may authorize the seal of the Corporation to be affixed to all papers that may require it; but no such committee shall have the power or authority to (i) amend the Certificate of Incorporation (except that a committee may, to the extent authorized in the resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of shares of stock adopted by the Board as provided in Section 151(a) of the General Corporation Law of Delaware, fix any of the preferences or rights of such shares relating to dividends, redemption, dissolution, any distribution of assets of the Corporation or the conversion into, or the exchange of such shares for, shares of any other class or classes or any other series of the Sections 251 or 252 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware, (iii) recommend to the stockholders the sale, lease or exchange of all or substantially all of the Corporation's property and assets, (iv) recommend to the stockholders a dissolution of the Corporation or a revocation of a dissolution, or (v) amend these Bylaws; and, unless the Board resolution establishing the committee, these Bylaws or the Certificate of Incorporation expressly so provide, no such committee shall have the power or authority to declare a

¹⁵

dividend, to authorize the issuance of stock, or to adopt a certificate of ownership and merger pursuant to Section 253 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware.

4.2 <u>COMMITTEE MINUTES</u>

Each committee shall keep regular minutes of its meetings and report the same to the Board when required.

4.3 <u>MEETINGS AND ACTION OF COMMITTEES</u>

Meetings and actions of committees shall be governed by, and held and taken in accordance with, the provisions of Article III of these Bylaws, Section 3.5 (Place of Meetings; Meeting Attendance), Section 3.6 (Regular Meetings), Section 3.7 (Special Meetings; Notice), Section 3.8 (Quorum), Section 3.9 (Waiver of Notice), Section 3.10 (Adjourned Meeting; and Notice), Section 3.11 (Conduct of Business) and 3.12 (Board Action By Written Consent Without a Meeting), with such changes in the context of such Bylaws as are necessary to substitute the committee and its members for the Board and its members; provided, however, that the time of regular meetings of committees may also be called by resolution of the Board and that notice of special meetings of committees, who shall have the right to attend all meetings of the committee]. The Board may adopt rules for the governing of any committee not inconsistent with these Bylaws.

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

5.1 <u>OFFICERS</u>

The officers of the Corporation shall be a Chief Executive Officer, one or more Vice Presidents, a Secretary, Treasurer, and a Chief Financial Officer. The Corporation may also have, at the discretion of the Board, a Chair of the Board, a President, a Chief Operating Officer, one or more executive, senior or assistant Vice Presidents, assistant Secretaries and any such other officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.2 of these Bylaws. Any number of offices may be held by the same person.

5.2 <u>APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS</u>

Except as otherwise provided in this Section 5.2, the officers of the Corporation shall be appointed by the Board, subject to the rights, if any, of an officer under any contract of employment. The Board may appoint, or empower an officer to appoint, such officers and agents of the business as the Corporation may require (whether or not such officer or agent is described in this Article V), each of whom shall hold office for such period, have such authority, and perform such duties as are provided in these Bylaws or as the Board may from time to time determine. Any vacancy occurring in any office of the Corporation shall be filled by the Board or may be filled by the officer, if any, who appointed such officer.

5.3 <u>REMOVAL AND RESIGNATION OF OFFICERS</u>

Any officer elected or appointed by the Board may be removed at any time by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Board. Any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Corporation. Any resignation shall take effect at the date of the receipt of that notice or at any later time specified in that notice; and, unless otherwise specified in that notice, the acceptance of the resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. Any resignation is without prejudice to the rights, if any, of the Corporation under any contract to which the officer is a party.

5.4 CHAIR OF THE BOARD

The Chair of the Board shall, if present, preside at all meetings of the stockholders and of the Board and exercise and perform such other powers and duties as may from time to time be assigned to him or her by the Board or as may be prescribed by these Bylaws. If there is no Chief Executive Officer and the Board has not appointed an interim Chief Executive Officer, then the Chair of the Board shall also be the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation and shall have the powers and duties prescribed in Section 5.5 of these Bylaws.

5.5 <u>CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER</u>

The Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation shall, subject to the control of the Board, have general supervision, direction and control of the business and the officers of the Corporation. In the absence of, or nonexistence of, a Chair of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer shall preside at the meetings of the stockholders or the Board, as the case may be. The Chief Executive Officer shall have the general powers and duties of management usually vested in the chief executive officer of a corporation, including general supervision, direction and control of the business and supervision of other officers of the Corporation, and shall have such other powers and duties as may be prescribed by the Board or these Bylaws.

The Chief Executive Officer shall, without limitation, have the authority to execute bonds, mortgages and other contracts requiring a seal, under the seal of the Corporation, except where required or permitted by law to be otherwise signed and executed and except where the signing and execution thereof shall be expressly delegated by the Board to some other officer or agent of the Corporation.

5.6 <u>PRESIDENT</u>

Unless the Board appoints a president of the Corporation, the Chief Executive Officer shall be the President of the Corporation. The President of the Corporation shall have general supervision, direction and control of the business and supervision of other officers of the Corporation, and shall have such other powers and duties as may be prescribed by the Board or these Bylaws.

5.7 <u>VICE PRESIDENT</u>

In the absence or disability of the Chief Executive Officer, a vice president designated by the Board shall perform all the duties of the Chief Executive Officer and when so acting shall have all the powers of, and be subject to all the restrictions upon, the Chief Executive Officer. The vice presidents shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as from time to time may be prescribed for them respectively by the Board, these Bylaws, the Chief Executive Officer or the Chair of the Board.

5.8 <u>SECRETARY</u>

The Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept, at the principal executive office of the Corporation or such other place as the Board may direct, a book of minutes of all meetings and actions of directors, committees of directors, and stockholders. The minutes shall show the time and place of each meeting, whether regular or special (and, if special, how authorized and the notice given), the names of those present at Board meetings or committee meetings, the number of shares present or represented at stockholders' meetings, and the proceedings thereof.

The Secretary shall keep, or cause to be kept, at the principal executive office of the Corporation or at the office of the Corporation's transfer agent or registrar, as determined by resolution of the Board, a share register, or a duplicate share register, showing the names of all stockholders and their addresses, the number and classes of shares held by each, the number and date of certificates or book entry evidencing such shares, and the number and date of cancellation of every certificate surrendered for cancellation.

The Secretary shall give, or cause to be given, notice of all meetings of the stockholders and of the Board required to be given by law or these Bylaws. The Secretary shall keep the seal of the Corporation, if one be adopted, in safe custody and shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board or these Bylaws.

5.9 <u>CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER</u>

The Chief Financial Officer shall keep and maintain, or cause to be kept and maintained, adequate and correct books and records of accounts of the properties and business transactions of the Corporation, including accounts of its assets, liabilities, receipts, disbursements, gains, losses, capital, retained earnings and shares. The books of account shall at all reasonable times be open to inspection by any director.

The Chief Financial Officer shall deposit all money and other valuables in the name and to the credit of the Corporation with such depositaries as may be designated by the Board. The Chief Financial Officer shall disburse the funds of the Corporation as may be ordered by the Board, shall render to the Chief Executive Officer and directors, whenever they request it, an account of all

transactions made as treasurer and of the financial condition of the Corporation, and shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board or these Bylaws.

5.10 ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Assistant Secretary, or, if there is more than one, the Assistant Secretaries in the order determined by the stockholders or Board (or if there be no such determination, then in the order of their election) shall, in the absence of the Secretary or in the event of his or her inability or refusal to act, perform the duties and exercise the powers of the Secretary and shall perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Board or the stockholders may from time to time prescribe.

5.11 AUTHORITY AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS

In addition to the foregoing authority and duties, all officers of the Corporation shall respectively have such authority and perform such duties in the management of the business of the Corporation as may be designated from time to time by the Board or the stockholders.

ARTICLE VI

INDEMNITY

6.1 INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

The Corporation shall, to the maximum extent and in the manner permitted by the General Corporation Law of Delaware, indemnify each of its directors and officers against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines, settlements, and other amounts actually and reasonably incurred in connection with any proceeding, arising by reason of the fact that such person is or was an agent of the Corporation. For purposes of this Section 6.1, a "director" or "officer" of the Corporation includes any person (i) who is or was a director or officer of the Corporation, (ii) who is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director or officer of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, or (iii) who was a director or officer of a corporation which was a predecessor corporation of the Corporation or of another enterprise at the request of such predecessor corporation.

6.2 INDEMNIFICATION OF OTHERS

The Corporation shall have the power, to the extent and in the manner permitted by the General Corporation Law of Delaware, to indemnify each of its employees and agents (other than directors and officers) against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines, settlements, and other amounts actually and reasonably incurred in connection with any proceeding, arising by reason of the fact that such person is or was an agent of the Corporation. For purposes of this Section 6.2, an "employee" or agent of the Corporation (other than a director or officer) includes any person (i) who is or was an employee or agent of the Corporation, (ii) who is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as an employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture,

trust or other enterprise, or (iii) who was an employee or agent of a corporation which was a predecessor corporation of the Corporation or of another enterprise at the request of such predecessor corporation.

6.3 <u>INSURANCE</u>

The Corporation may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against him or her and incurred by him or her in any such capacity, or arising out of his or her status as such, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify him or her against such liability under the provisions of the General Corporation Law of Delaware.

ARTICLE VII

RECORDS AND REPORTS

7.1 MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS

The Corporation shall, either at its principal executive office or at such place or places as designated by the Board, keep a record of its stockholders listing their names and addresses and the number and class of shares held by each stockholder, a copy of these Bylaws as amended to date, accounting books, and other records.

7.2 '<u>INSPECTION BY DIRECTORS</u>

Any director shall have the right to examine the Corporation's stock ledger, a list of its stockholders and its other books and records for a purpose reasonably related to his or her position as a director. The Delaware Court of Chancery is hereby vested with the exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a director is entitled to the inspection sought. The Court may summarily order the Corporation to permit the director to inspect any and all books and records, the stock ledger, and the stock list and to make copies or extracts therefrom. The Court may, in its discretion, prescribe any limitations or conditions with reference to the inspection, or award such other and further relief as the Court may deem just and proper.

7.3 <u>REPRESENTATION OF SHARES OF OTHER CORPORATIONS</u>

The Chair of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, any Vice President, the Chief Financial Officer, the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of this Corporation, or any other person authorized by the Board or the Chief Executive Officer or a vice president, is authorized to vote, represent, and exercise on behalf of this Corporation all rights incident to any and all shares of any other corporation or corporations standing in the name of this Corporation. The authority granted herein

may be exercised either by such person directly or by any other person authorized to do so by proxy or power of attorney duly executed by such person having the authority.

ARTICLE VIII

GENERAL MATTERS

8.1 <u>CHECKS</u>

From time to time, the Board shall determine by resolution which person or persons may sign or endorse all checks, drafts, other orders for payment of money, notes or other evidences of indebtedness that are issued in the name of or payable to the Corporation, and only the persons so authorized shall sign or endorse those instruments.

8.2 EXECUTION OF CORPORATE CONTRACTS AND INSTRUMENTS

The Board, except as otherwise provided in these Bylaws, may authorize any officer or officers, or agent or agents, to enter into any contract or execute any instrument in the name of and on behalf of the Corporation; such authority may be general or confined to specific instances. Unless so authorized or ratified by the Board or within the agency power of an officer, no officer, agent or employee shall have any power or authority to bind the Corporation by any contract or engagement or to pledge its credit or to render it liable for any purpose or for any amount.

8.3 STOCK CERTIFICATES; PARTLY PAID SHARES

The shares of the Corporation shall be represented by certificates, provided that the Board may provide by resolution or resolutions that some or all of any or all classes or series of its stock shall be uncertificated shares. Any such resolution shall not apply to shares represented by a certificate until such certificate is surrendered to the Corporation. Any or all of the signatures on the certificate may be a facsimile. In case any officer, transfer agent or registrar who has signed or whose facsimile signature has been placed upon a certificate has to be such officer, transfer agent or registrar before such certificate is issued, it may be issued by the Corporation with the same effect as if he were such officer, transfer agent or registrar at the date of issue.

The Corporation may issue the whole or any part of its shares as partly paid and subject to call for the remainder of the consideration to be paid therefor. Upon the face or back of each stock certificate issued to represent any such partly paid shares, upon the books and records of the Corporation in the case of uncertificated partly paid shares, the total amount of the consideration to be paid therefor and the amount paid thereon shall be stated. Upon the declaration of any dividend on fully paid shares, the Corporation shall declare a dividend upon partly paid shares of the same class, but only upon the basis of the percentage of the consideration actually paid thereon.

8.4 SPECIAL DESIGNATION ON CERTIFICATES

If the Corporation is authorized to issue more than one class of stock or more than one series of any class, then the powers, designations, preferences, and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights shall be set forth in full or summarized on the face or back of the certificate, if any, that the Corporation shall issue to represent such class or series of stock; provided, however, that, except as otherwise provided in Section 202 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware, in lieu of the foregoing requirements there may be set forth on the face or back of the certificate, if any, that the Corporation will furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests the powers, the designations, the preferences, and the relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights.

8.5 LOST CERTIFICATES

Except as provided in this Section 8.5, no new certificates for shares shall be issued to replace a previously issued certificate unless the latter is surrendered to the Corporation and cancelled at the same time. The Corporation may issue a new certificate of stock or uncertificated shares in the place of any certificate theretofore issued by it, alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed, and the Corporation may require the owner of the lost, stolen or destroyed certificate, or his or her legal representative, to give the Corporation a bond sufficient to indemnify it against any claim that may be made against it on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of any such certificate or the issuance of such new certificate or uncertificated shares.

8.6 <u>CONSTRUCTION; DEFINITIONS</u>

Unless the context requires otherwise, the general provisions, rules of construction, and definitions in the General Corporation Law of Delaware shall govern the construction of these Bylaws. Without limiting the generality of this provision, the singular number includes the plural, the plural number includes the singular, and the term "person" includes both a corporation and a natural person.

8.7 <u>DIVIDENDS</u>

The directors of the Corporation, subject to any restrictions contained in the Certificate of Incorporation or applicable law, may declare and pay dividends upon the shares of its capital stock pursuant to the General Corporation Law of Delaware. Dividends may be paid in cash, in property, or in shares of the Corporation's capital stock.

The directors of the Corporation may set apart out of any of the funds of the Corporation available for dividends a reserve or reserves for any proper purpose and may abolish any such

reserve. Such purposes shall include but not be limited to equalizing dividends, repairing or maintaining any property of the Corporation, and meeting contingencies.

8.8 <u>FISCAL YEAR</u>

The fiscal year of the Corporation shall be fixed by resolution of the Board and may be changed by the Board.

8.9 <u>SEAL</u>

The Corporation may adopt a corporate seal, which may be altered at pleasure, and may use the same by causing it or an electronic version thereof to be impressed or affixed or in any other manner reproduced.

8.10 TRANSFER OF STOCK

Upon surrender to the Corporation or the transfer agent of the Corporation of a certificate for shares duly endorsed or accompanied by proper evidence of succession, assignation or authority to transfer, it shall be the duty of the Corporation to issue a new certificate or book entry to the person entitled thereto, cancel the old certificate, and record the transaction in its books.

8.11 STOCK TRANSFER AGREEMENTS

The Corporation shall have power to enter into and perform any agreement with any number of stockholders of any one or more classes of stock of the Corporation to restrict the transfer of shares of stock of the Corporation of any one or more classes owned by such stockholders in any manner not prohibited by the General Corporation Law of Delaware.

8.12 REGISTERED STOCKHOLDERS

The Corporation shall be entitled to recognize the exclusive right of a person registered on its books as the owner of shares to receive dividends and to vote as such owner, shall be entitled to hold liable for calls and assessments the person registered on its books as the owner of shares, and shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or shares on the part of another person, whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by the laws of Delaware.

ARTICLE IX

AMENDMENTS

These Bylaws may be adopted, amended or repealed by the stockholders entitled to vote; provided, however, that the Corporation may, in its Certificate of Incorporation, confer the power upon the Board to adopt, amend or repeal these Bylaws. The fact that such power has been so

conferred upon the Board shall not divest the stockholders of the power, nor limit their power to adopt, amend or repeal these Bylaws.

ARTICLE X

DISSOLUTION

If it should be deemed advisable in the judgment of the Board that the Corporation should be dissolved, the Board, after the adoption of a resolution to that effect by a majority of the whole Board at any meeting called for that purpose, shall cause notice to be mailed to each stockholder entitled to vote thereon of the adoption of the resolution and of a meeting of stockholders to take action upon the resolution.

At the meeting a vote shall be taken for and against the proposed dissolution. If a majority of the outstanding stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon votes for the proposed dissolution, then a certificate stating that the dissolution has been authorized in accordance with the provisions of Section 275 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware and setting forth the names and residences of the directors and officers shall be executed, acknowledged, and filed and shall become effective in accordance with Section 103 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware. Upon such certificate's becoming effective in accordance with Section 103 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware, the Corporation shall be dissolved.

ARTICLE XI

CUSTODIAN

11.1 APPOINTMENT OF A CUSTODIAN IN CERTAIN CASES

The Court of Chancery, upon application of any stockholder, may appoint one or more persons to be custodians and, if the Corporation is insolvent, to be receivers, of and for the Corporation when:

- (i) at any meeting held for the election of directors the stockholders are so divided that they have failed to
 elect successors to directors whose terms have expired or would have expired upon qualification of
 their successors; or
- (ii) the business of the Corporation is suffering or is threatened with irreparable injury because the directors are so divided respecting the management of the affairs of the Corporation that the required vote for action by the Board cannot be obtained and the stockholders are unable to terminate this division; or
- (iii) the Corporation has abandoned its business and has failed within a reasonable time to take steps to dissolve, liquidate or distribute its assets.

11.2 DUTIES OF CUSTODIAN

The custodian shall have all the powers and title of a receiver appointed under Section 291 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware, but the authority of the custodian shall be to continue the business of the Corporation and not to liquidate its affairs and distribute its assets, except when the Court of Chancery otherwise orders and except in cases arising under Sections 226(a)(3) or 352(a)(2) of the General Corporation Law of Delaware.

ARTICLE XII

LOANS TO OFFICERS

Except as may be otherwise prohibited by applicable law, the Corporation may lend money to, or guarantee any obligation of, or otherwise assist any officer or other employee of the Corporation or of its subsidiaries, including any officer or employee who is a director of the Corporation or its subsidiaries, whenever, in the judgment of the Board, such loan, guarantee or assistance may reasonably be expected to benefit the Corporation. The loan, guarantee or other assistance may be with or without interest and may be unsecured, or secured in such manner as the Board shall approve, including, without limitation, a pledge of shares of stock of the Corporation. Nothing in this Article XII shall be deemed to deny, limit or restrict the powers of guaranty or warranty of the Corporation at common law or under any statute.

TIER II

PCTEL, INC.

MANAGEMENT RETENTION AGREEMENT

This Management Retention Agreement (the "Agreement") is effective as of [date] by and between **[name of executive]** (the "<u>Executive</u>") and **PCTEL**, **Inc.** (the "<u>Company</u>").

RECITALS

A. It is expected that the Company from time to time may consider a Change of Control (as defined below). The Board of Directors of the Company (the "<u>Board</u>") recognizes that such consideration can be a distraction to the Executive and can cause the Executive to consider alternative employment opportunities. The Board has determined that it is in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders to assure that the Company will have the continued dedication and objectivity of the Executive, notwithstanding the possibility, threat or occurrence of a Change of Control of the Company.

B. The Board believes that it is in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders to provide Executive with an incentive to continue his/her employment and to motivate the Executive to maximize the value of the Company upon a Change of Control for the benefit of its stockholders.

C. The Board believes that it is imperative to provide the Executive with certain benefits upon a Change of Control and severance benefits upon Executive's termination of employment following a Change of Control which provides Executive with enhanced financial security and incentive and encouragement to remain with the Company notwithstanding the possibility of a Change of Control.

D. Certain capitalized terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 4.

The parties hereto agree as follows:

1. <u>Term of Agreement</u>. This Agreement shall terminate upon the date that all obligations of the parties with respect to this Agreement have been satisfied.

2. <u>At-Will Employment</u>. The Company and Executive acknowledge that Executive's employment is and shall continue to be at-will, as defined under applicable law, and may be terminated by either party at any time, with or without cause or notice. If the Executive's employment terminates for any reason, including (without limitation) any termination prior to a Change of Control, the Executive shall be entitled to such payments, benefits, damages, awards and compensation as provided pursuant to other written agreements between Executive and the Company.

3. <u>Change of Control Severance Benefits</u>.

<u>Change of Control</u>. Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, the unvested portion of (a) each of Executive's outstanding equity awards (including, but not limited to, stock options and restricted stock grants) with a performance-based vesting schedule (an "Underlying Performance Award") shall be automatically amended to convert to a time-based vesting schedule (the "Converted Awards"). Each Converted Award shall vest in substantially equal monthly increments over the performance period of the Underlying Performance Award, provided that Executive remains an employee of the Company through each such vesting date. Executive shall be given vesting credit from the commencement of the performance period of the Underlying Performance Award as if each Converted Award had been subject to a time-based vesting schedule from its grant date. For purposes of this Section 3(a), the Converted Award shall be the number of shares Executive would have received pursuant to the terms of the Underlying Performance Award for performance at target for the entire performance period (whether measured in one or more fiscal periods) in which the Change of Control occurs, regardless of any actual level of achievement subsequently determined. Converted Awards shall be subject to the provisions of Section 3(b)(iii). In the event of a conflict between the terms and conditions of the PCTEL, Inc. 2019 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended from time to time, or any subsequent stock incentive plan properly adopted by the Company's shareholders (the "Stock Plan"), the agreements relating to Executive's equity awards, and this Section 3(a), the terms and conditions of this Section 3(a) shall prevail and any subsequent documents that purport to modify this Agreement shall be without effect unless they specifically refer to this Agreement.

(b) <u>Involuntary Termination other than for Cause, Death or Disability or Voluntary Termination</u> for Good Reason Following A Change of Control. If, within twelve (12) months following a Change of Control, Executive's employment is terminated (1) involuntarily by the Company other than for Cause, death or Disability or (2) by Executive pursuant to a Voluntary Termination for Good Reason, and in either case Executive enters into a standard form of release of claims with the Company pursuant to Section 3(g), the Company shall provide Executive with the following benefits upon such termination:

(i) <u>Severance Payment</u>. Executive shall be entitled to receive a lump-sum cash payment in an amount equal to two hundred percent (200%) of the Executive's annual base salary. Such severance payment will be made on the sixtieth (60th) day following the date of Executive's termination of employment.

(ii) <u>Continued Executive Benefits</u>. Provided (1) Executive constitutes a qualified beneficiary, as defined in Section 4980B(g)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "<u>Code</u>") and (2) Executive elects continuation coverage pursuant to the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended ("<u>COBRA</u>"), within the time period prescribed pursuant to COBRA, the Company will either pay or reimburse Executive for the cost of COBRA premiums for continued health (i.e., medical, dental and vision) coverage at the same level of coverage as was provided to Executive immediately prior to the Change of Control until the earlier of (x) twelve (12) months following the date of Executive's termination, and (y) the date upon which Executive or Executive's eligible

dependents, as the case may be, become covered under another employer's group medical, dental and vision insurance benefit plans. If such coverage included Executive's eligible dependents immediately prior to the Change of Control, the payment or reimbursement for such coverage will also cover Executive's eligible dependents.

(iii) <u>Equity Compensation Accelerated Vesting</u>. One hundred percent (100%) of Executive's outstanding equity awards (including but not limited to stock options and restricted stock grants) with a time-based vesting schedule (including the Converted Awards) shall immediately accelerate and become completely vested.

(c) <u>Voluntary Resignation</u>. If Executive's employment terminates by reason of the Executive's voluntary resignation (other than a Voluntary Termination for Good Reason), then Executive shall not be entitled to receive severance or other benefits except for those (if any) established under the Company's then existing severance and benefits plans or pursuant to other written agreements with the Company.

(d) <u>Disability; Death</u>. If Executive's employment with the Company terminates as a result of the Executive's Disability, or if Executive's employment is terminated due to the death of the Executive, then the Executive shall not be entitled to receive severance or other benefits except for those (if any) established under the Company's then existing severance and benefits plans or pursuant to other written agreements with the Company.

(e) <u>Termination for Cause</u>. If Executive is terminated for Cause, then Executive shall not be entitled to receive severance or other benefits.

(f) <u>Termination Apart from Change of Control</u>. In the event Executive's employment is terminated for any reason, either prior to the occurrence of a Change of Control or after the twelve (12) month period following a Change of Control, then Executive shall be entitled to receive severance and any other benefits only as established under the Company's then existing severance and benefits plans or pursuant to other written agreements with the Company.

(g) <u>Separation Agreement and Release.</u> The receipt of any severance payments or benefits pursuant to this Agreement will be subject to Executive signing, delivering and not revoking a separation agreement and release of claims (in a form reasonably acceptable to the Company) provided that such separation agreement and release of claims is effective within sixty (60) days following Executive's termination date. No severance pursuant to this Agreement will be paid or provided until the separation agreement and release of claims becomes effective. If the 60th day after the termination date is in the subsequent calendar year, no payment will be made prior to January 1 of such subsequent calendar year. If Executive should die before all of the severance amounts have been paid, such unpaid amounts will be paid in a lump-sum payment promptly following such event to Executive's designated beneficiary, if living, or otherwise to the personal representative of Executive's estate.

-3-

4. <u>Definition of Terms</u>. The following terms referred to in this Agreement shall have the following meanings:

(a) <u>Cause</u>. "Cause" means (i) any material act (that remains uncured for thirty (30) days following written notice from the Company) which permits the Company to terminate a written employment agreement or similar arrangement between Executive and the Company, for "cause" or a substantially equivalent term as defined in such agreement or arrangement, or (ii) in the event there is no such agreement or arrangement, or the agreement or arrangement does not define the term "cause" or a substantially equivalent term, then "Cause" means: (A) an act of personal dishonesty taken by Executive in connection with his responsibilities as an employee and intended to result in substantial personal enrichment of Executive, (B) Executive being convicted of, or a plea of *nolo contendere* to, a felony, (C) a willful act by Executive which constitutes gross misconduct and which is injurious to the Company, or (D) following delivery to Executive of a written demand for performance from the Company which describes the basis for the Company's reasonable belief that Executive has not substantially performed his duties, continued violations by Executive of Executive's obligations to the Company which are demonstrably willful and deliberate on Executive's part.

(b) <u>Change of Control</u>. "<u>Change of Control</u>" means the occurrence of any of the following events:

(i) Any "person" (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under said Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing fifty percent (50%) or more of the total voting power represented by the Company's then outstanding voting securities who is not already such as of the Effective Date of this Agreement; or

(ii) The consummation of the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all the Company's assets (for these purposes a substantial sale or disposition will in no event be considered to occur unless at least fifty percent (50%) of the total gross fair market value of all of the assets of the Company are sold or disposed of); or

(iii) The consummation of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other corporation, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity or its parent) at least fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power represented by the voting securities of the Company or such surviving entity or its parent outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a transaction will not be deemed a Change of Control unless the transaction qualifies as a change in control event within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code ("Section 409A").

(c) <u>Disability</u>. "<u>Disability</u>" means that:

(h) Executive is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to result in death or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than twelve (12) months;

(ii) Executive is, by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to result in death or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than twelve (12) months, receiving income replacement benefits for at least three (3) months under the Company's accident and health plan; or

(iii) Executive is determined to be totally disabled by the Social Security Administration.

(d) <u>Voluntary Termination for Good Reason</u>. "<u>Voluntary Termination for Good Reason</u>" means Executive voluntary resigns within thirty (30) days following the expiration of any cure period (as discussed below) after the occurrence of any of the following, without Executive's written consent:

(i) a material diminution by the Company in the annual base salary of Executive as in effect immediately prior to such reduction (other than a reduction that applies to Company officers and/or managers generally);

(ii) a material change in the geographic location at which Executive must perform service (in other words, the relocation of Executive to a facility or a location more than fifty (50) miles from the then present location); or

(iii) any other action or inaction that constitutes a material breach by the Company of this Agreement;

provided, however, that before Executive's employment may be terminated by a Voluntary Termination for Good Reason, (A) Executive must provide written notice to the Company, within ninety (90) days of the initial existence of the Voluntary Termination for Good Reason condition, setting forth the reasons for Executive's intention to terminate his employment as a result of a Voluntary Termination for Good Reason, and (B) the Company must have an opportunity within thirty (30) days following delivery of such notice to cure the Voluntary Termination for Good Reason condition.

For the avoidance of doubt, the voluntary resignation by Executive after the occurrence of either of the following shall not constitute grounds for a "Voluntary Termination for Good Reason": (1) a reduction of Executive's duties, titles, authority or responsibilities, relative

to Executive's duties, title, authority or responsibilities as in effect immediately prior to such reduction, as a result of (x) the Company being acquired and made part of a larger entity, or (y) a restructuring of the Company and/or its subsidiaries, or a restructuring of the Company's employees' functions, and/or reporting relationships; or (2) a material reduction of the facilities or perquisites (including office space and location) available to Executive.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company agrees that it will not materially reduce Executive's aggregate level of employee benefits, including bonuses, to which Executive was entitled immediately prior to such reduction with the result that Executive's aggregate benefits package is materially reduced (other than a reduction that generally applies to Company officers and/or managers).

5. Non-Compete and Non-solicitation.

(a) <u>Non-Compete</u>. Executive agrees and acknowledges that Executive's right to receive the payments and benefits set forth in this Agreement (to the extent Executive is otherwise entitled to such payments and benefits) shall be conditioned upon Executive not directly or indirectly engaging in (whether as an executive, consultant, agent, proprietor, principal, partner, stockholder, corporate officer, director or otherwise), nor having any ownership interest in or participating in the financing, operation, management or control of, any person, firm, corporation or business that is a Restricted Business; provided, however, that nothing in this Section 5(a) shall prevent Executive from owning as a passive investment less than one percent (1%) of the outstanding shares of the capital stock of a publicly-held company if (A) such shares are actively traded on the New York Stock Exchange or the Nasdaq Global Market and (B) Executive is not otherwise associated with such company or any of its affiliates. A "<u>Restricted Business</u>" is a business which is engaged in the design, development, manufacture, production, marketing, sale, licensing or servicing of any products, or the provision of any services, that are the same as or substantially similar to those of the Company, or a business which is otherwise one of the top 10 competitors of the Company will provide the names of such companies to Executive. Upon any breach of this section, all severance payments and benefits pursuant to this Agreement shall immediately cease.

(b) <u>Non-Solicitation</u>. During the twelve (12) months following the termination of Executive's employment with the Company for any reason, Executive agrees and acknowledges that Executive's right to receive the payments and benefits Executive is to receive herein (to the extent Executive is otherwise entitled to such payments and benefits), shall be conditioned upon Executive not either directly or indirectly soliciting, inducing, attempting to hire, recruiting, encouraging, taking away, hiring any employee of the Company or causing an employee to leave his/her employment either for Executive or for any other entity or person.

6. <u>Section 280G.</u> Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, in the event that the amount of severance and other benefits payable to Executive under this Agreement (including, without limitation, the acceleration of any payment or the accelerated vesting of any payment or other benefit), together with any payments, awards or benefits payable under any other

plan, program, arrangement or agreement maintained by the Company or one of its affiliates, would constitute an "excess parachute payment" (within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code), the payments under this Agreement shall be reduced (by the minimum possible amount) until no amount payable to Executive under this Agreement constitutes an "excess parachute payment" (within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code); provided, however, that no such reduction shall be made if the net after-tax payment (after taking into account federal, state, local or other income, employment and excise taxes) to which Executive would otherwise be entitled without such reduction would be greater than the net after-tax payment (after taking into account federal, state, local or other income and employment taxes) to Executive resulting from the receipt of such payments with such reduction. Unless the Company and Executive otherwise agree in writing, any determination required under this Section shall be made in writing, by the Company's independent public accountants (the "Accountants"), whose determination shall be conclusive and binding upon Executive and the Company for all purposes. For purposes of making the calculations required by this Section, the Accountants may make reasonable assumptions and approximations concerning applicable taxes and may rely on reasonable, good faith interpretations concerning the application of Sections 280G and 4999 of the Code. The Company and Executive shall furnish to the Accountants such information and documents as the Accountants may reasonably request in order to make a determination under this Section. The Company shall bear all costs the Accountants may reasonably incur in connection with any calculations contemplated by this Section.

7. Section 409A.

(a) Amounts paid under this Agreement are intended to satisfy the requirements of the "short term deferral" rule set forth in Section 1.409A-1(b)(4) of the Treasury Regulations and thus, will not constitute a "deferral of compensation" governed by Section 409A.

(b) Amounts paid under this Agreement that do not satisfy the requirements of the "short term deferral" rule as described in clause 7(a) above are intended to satisfy the requirements of the "separation pay plan" rule set forth in Section 1.409A-1(b)(9)(iii) of the Treasury Regulations, and thus, will not constitute a "deferral of compensation" governed by Section 409A.

(c) Amounts paid under this Agreement are intended to constitute "separate payments" for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-2(b)(2).

(d) The Company intends the amounts paid under this Agreement to satisfy either the "short term deferral" rule (described in clause 7(a) above) or the "separation pay plan" rule (described in clause 7(b) above) so that none of the severance payments and benefits provided hereunder will be deemed a deferral of compensation that is subject to the additional tax imposed under Section 409A and any ambiguities herein will be interpreted to satisfy the "short term deferral" rule set forth in Section 1.409A-1(b)(4) of the Treasury Regulations, or alternatively, to satisfy the "separation pay plan" rule set forth in Section 1.409A-1(b)(9)(iii) of the Treasury Regulations. The Company and Executive agree to work together in good faith to consider amendments to this Agreement and to take such reasonable actions which are necessary, appropriate or desirable to avoid imposition of any

-7-

additional tax or income recognition prior to actual payment of severance or other benefits to Executive under Section 409A.

(e) To the extent (i) the requirements for the "short term deferral" rule and/or the "separation pay plan" rule are not satisfied, and (ii) Executive is a "specified employee" of the Company (or any successor entity thereto) within the meaning of Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) on the date of Executive's termination (other than a termination due to death), then the portion of the severance payments payable to Executive, if any, under this Agreement, when considered together with any other severance payments or separation benefits that is deemed a deferral of compensation under Section 409A shall be delayed until the earlier of (A) the date that is six (6) months and one (1) day after the date of termination, or (B) the date of Executive's death (such date, the "Delayed Initial Payment Date"), and the Company (or the successor entity thereto) shall (x) pay to Executive a lump sum equal to the amount Executive would have otherwise received on or before the Delayed pursuant to this section, and (y) pay the balance of the payments in accordance with any applicable payment schedules set forth herein. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if Executive dies following his or her termination, but prior to the six (6) month anniversary of Executive's termination date, then any payments which have been delayed in accordance with this clause will be payable in a lump sum as soon as administratively practicable after the date of Executive's death.

Successors.

(a) <u>Company's Successors</u>. Any successor to the Company (whether direct or indirect and whether by purchase, merger, consolidation, liquidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the Company's business and/or assets shall assume the obligations under this Agreement and agree expressly to perform the obligations under this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent as the Company would be required to perform such obligations in the absence of a succession. For all purposes under this Agreement, the term "Company" shall include any such successor to the Company which executes and delivers an assumption agreement consistent with this Section 8(a) or which becomes bound by the terms of this Agreement by operation of law.

(b) <u>Executive's Successors</u>. The terms of this Agreement and all rights of Executive hereunder shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, the Executive's personal or legal representatives, executors, administrators, successors, heirs, distributees, devisees and legatees.

Notice.

(a) <u>General</u>. Notices and all other communications contemplated by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when personally delivered or one (1) business day following mailing via Federal Express or similar overnight courier service. In the case of Executive, mailed notices shall be addressed to him or her at the home address which he/she most recently communicated to the Company in writing. In

4.

5.

the case of the Company, mailed notices shall be addressed to its corporate headquarters, and all notices shall be directed to the attention of its Secretary.

<u>Notice of Termination</u>. Any termination by the Company for Cause shall be communicated by a notice of termination to Executive given in accordance with Section 9(a). Such notice shall indicate the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon, shall set forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination under the provision so indicated, and shall specify the termination date (which shall be not more than thirty (30) days after the giving of such notice). A termination by Executive pursuant to a Voluntary Termination for Good Reason shall be communicated by a notice of termination to the Company in accordance with Section 4(d) and Section 9(a).

Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) <u>No Duty to Mitigate</u>. Executive shall not be required to mitigate the value of any benefits contemplated by this Agreement, nor shall any such benefits be reduced by any earnings or benefits that the Executive may receive from any other source.

(b) <u>Waiver</u>. No provision of this Agreement shall be modified, waived or discharged unless the modification, waiver or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by Executive and by two authorized officers of the Company (other than the Executive). No waiver by either party of any breach of, or of compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement by the other party shall be considered a waiver of any other condition or provision or of the same condition or provision at another time.

(c) Integration. This Agreement represents the entire agreement and understanding between the parties as to the subject matter herein and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous agreements related to the subject matter of this Agreement whether written or oral, including any prior Management Retention Agreement. No waiver, alteration or modification of any of the provisions of this Agreement will be binding unless in writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of the parties (except that the Stock Plan may be revised or modified in accordance with its terms) and any subsequent documents that purport to modify this Agreement shall be without effect unless they specifically refer to this Agreement.

(d) <u>Choice of Law</u>. The validity, interpretation, construction and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois.

(e) <u>Severability</u>. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision hereof, which shall remain in full force and effect.

(f) <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

6.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties has executed this Agreement, in the case of the Company by its duly authorized officer, as of the day and year set forth below.

PCTEL, INC.	EXECUTIVE:	
By:		
Title:		
Date:	Date:	
-10-		

PCTEL, INC.

LONG-TERM INCENTIVE AWARD AGREEMENT

This Long-Term Incentive Award Agreement (the "<u>Agreement</u>"), dated as of March 2, 2021 between PCTEL, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as the "<u>Company</u>") and ______ (hereinafter referred to as "<u>Participant</u>"), is intended to memorialize the grant on March 2, 2021 (the "<u>Date of Grant</u>") of an equity award to Participant under the Company's 2021 long-term incentive plan ("<u>LTIP</u>"). Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the PCTEL, Inc. 2019 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended from time to time (the "<u>Stock Plan</u>").

- a. <u>Vesting of LTIP Shares</u>. Unless vested earlier under Section 2, (i) Time-Based Shares shall vest in three substantially equal annual increments on the first, second and third anniversaries of the Date of Grant, and (ii) any Performance Shares earned shall vest on the Determination Date (as defined in Section 1(e)).
- b. <u>Voting of LTIP Shares</u>. From and after the Date of Grant of Time-Based Shares (including the period prior to the vesting thereof), Participant shall have all voting rights and privileges accorded to holders of the Company's Shares. Participant will not have any voting rights or privileges of a holder of the Company's Shares in respect of any Performance Shares unless and until Shares have been issued thereunder, recorded on the records of the Company or its transfer agents or registrars, and delivered to Participant.
- c. <u>Dividends on LTIP Shares</u>. From and after the Date of Grant of Time-Based Shares (including the period prior to the vesting thereof), Participant shall have the right to receive with respect thereto all dividends granted on the Company's Shares; provided, however that prior to the vesting of Time-Based Shares, dividends shall be accrued and not paid to Participant. If and when the Time-Based Shares vest, the accrued dividends with respect thereto will be paid in cash through the payroll system (if Participant is a Company employee) or through a method determined by the Company (if Participant is not a Company employee). No dividends will be earned or accrued with respect to Participant's Performance Shares unless and until Shares have been issued thereunder, recorded on the records of the Company or its transfer agents or registrars, and delivered to Participant.

d. <u>Performance Shares</u>. The number of Performance Shares that Participant is entitled to receive depends upon the Company's revenue growth over a period of three fiscal years commencing with fiscal year 2021 (the "<u>Performance Period</u>"). If the Company's revenue in the last year of the Performance Period (*i.e.*, 2023) reflects compound annual growth in revenue of 8% over the Performance Period (*i.e.*, as compared to revenue in 2020) ("<u>Target Growth</u>"), Participant will receive the target number of Shares indicated above ("<u>Target Performance Award</u>"). If the Company achieves less than Target Growth over the Performance Period, Participant will receive fewer Shares than the Target Performance Award, determined on a straight-line basis as indicated on the chart below. If the

Company achieves greater than the Target Growth over the Performance Period, Participant will receive more Shares than the Target Performance Award, determined on an accelerated basis in accordance with the chart below. The maximum number of Shares that may be issued to Participant under the LTIP for the Performance Period is 175% of the Target Performance Award even if revenue growth over the Performance Period exceeds 12%. Award percentages at growth rates between those in the table will be mathematically interpolated.

Revenue Growth for	% of Target Performance	
Performance Period	Award	
0.00% or less	0.00%	
1.00%	12.50%	
2.00%	25.00%	
3.00%	37.50%	
4.00%	50.00%	
5.00%	62.50%	
6.00%	75.00%	
7.00%	87.50%	
8.00%	100.00%	
9.00%	118.75%	
10.00%	137.50%	
11.00%	156.25%	
12.00% or more	175.00%	

e. <u>Determination of Revenue</u>. Revenue shall be determined by the Company in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles of the United States of America ("<u>GAAP</u>"). As soon as reasonably practicable after the date of acceptance by the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of the annual financial statements for the third fiscal year of the Performance Period (*i.e.*, 2023), revenue growth over the Performance Period shall be determined by the Company (the "<u>Determination Date</u>").

f. <u>Adjusted EBITDA Penalty</u>. The number of Shares earned in accordance with Section 1(d) will be reduced by 20% if the Company's Adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of the Company's revenue ("<u>Adjusted EBITDA Percentage</u>") for the three years in the Performance Period is less than 8%, (the "<u>Adjusted EBITDA Penalty</u>"). The term "<u>Adjusted EBITDA</u>" means GAAP operating profit excluding stock compensation expenses, amortization of intangible assets, depreciation, restructuring charges, impairment charges, gain/loss on sale of product lines, and expenses included in GAAP operating profit to the extent their recovery is recorded below operating profit. On the Determination Date, the Company will determine whether the Adjusted EBITDA Penalty applies.

g. <u>Notification of Performance Achieved</u>. Following the Determination Date, the Company will provide Participant with written notice of the number of Shares awarded under this Agreement for the Performance Period and the calculation of the Adjusted EBITDA Penalty, if applicable.

h. <u>Revenue Contribution of Acquired Entities</u>. The treatment of revenue generated by entities acquired during the Performance Period will be determined by the Administrator (as defined in Section 2(c)) in its sole discretion.

2. <u>Obligation to Issue/Pay</u>. Each annual increment of Time-Based Shares will be released from restrictions promptly upon their vesting. The Performance Shares issued, if any, will be delivered promptly after the Determination Date. Participant must remain in service as an Eligible Person (i) through the vesting

-2-

date of each annual increment of Time-Based Shares in order to be eligible to receive the applicable annual increment, and (ii) through the Determination Date in order to be eligible to receive Performance Shares earned. Except as provided under Sections 2(a) through (c) below, Participant will have no right to receive payment of a any portion of earned LTIP Shares if Participant does not remain an Eligible Person through the dates specified in the preceding sentence. Prior to their actual issuance, Performance Shares will represent an unsecured obligation of the Company.

a. <u>Termination of Employment, Death or Disability</u>. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2, if Participant is subject to a written employment agreement or severance benefits agreement ("<u>Employment Agreement</u>") with the Company or a Subsidiary, then in the event the Company (or the Subsidiary employing Participant) terminates Participant's employment without "Cause" or Participant resigns as a "Voluntary Termination for Good Reason," or Participant ceases to be an Eligible Person as the result of Participant's death or "Disability" occurring before any vesting date or Determination Date, LTIP Shares shall vest in accordance with the terms of Participant's applicable Employment Agreement. The terms "Cause", "Voluntary Termination for Good Reason" and "Disability" used in this Section 2(a) shall have the meanings given them in such Employment Agreement, as may be modified from time to time.

b. <u>Change in Control</u>. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2, if Participant is subject to a Management Retention Agreement with the Company (the "<u>Management Retention Agreement</u>"), then in the event of a Change in Control that occurs during the Performance Period (or prior to the Determination Date for Performance Shares not yet vested and earned) while Participant is an Eligible Person, the Shares will vest and be earned in accordance with the terms of Participant's Management Retention Agreement. If Participant is not subject to a Management Retention Agreement, then in the event of a Change in Control that occurs during the Performance Period, Participant's target number of Performance Shares shall convert into Time-Based Shares ("<u>Converted Shares</u>"). Each Converted Share shall vest as to one thirty-sixth (1/36th) of the Converted Shares as of the first day of each calendar month beginning on and after the Date of Grant, provided that Participant remains in service as an Eligible Person through each such date. Participant shall be given vesting credit from the Date of Grant as if each Converted Share had been subject to a time-based vesting schedule from the Date of Grant.

c. <u>Administrator Discretion</u>. The Compensation Committee of the Company's Board (the "<u>Administrator</u>"), in its discretion, may accelerate the vesting of the balance, or some lesser portion of the balance, of the Time-Based Shares at any time, subject to the terms of the Stock Plan. If so accelerated, such Time-Based Shares will be considered as having vested as of the date specified by the Administrator.

d. <u>Forfeiture</u>. Subject to the foregoing acceleration provisions, in the event Participant ceases to be an Eligible Person for any reason before the applicable vesting date for each increment of Time-Based Shares or the Determination Date for Performance Shares, the corresponding Shares (or right to acquire such Shares, as applicable) will immediately terminate and be forfeited.

3. <u>Non-Transferability of LTIP Award</u>. The LTIP Award (other than fully vested and unrestricted LTIP Shares issued pursuant to the LTIP Award) may not be transferred in any manner otherwise than by will or by the laws of descent or distribution, except the Committee may permit the transfer of this LTIP Award to a family member if such transfer is for no value and in accordance with the rules of Form S-8.

4. <u>Effect on Employment</u>. Participant acknowledges and agrees that this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereunder, and the earning and vesting provisions set forth herein do not constitute an express or implied promise of Participant's continuing employment for any period, or at all, and will not interfere with

Participant's right or the right of the Company (or the Affiliate employing Participant) to terminate Participant's employment at any time, with or without cause.

5. <u>Tax Withholding</u>. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this Agreement, no LTIP Shares will be issued to Participant unless and until satisfactory arrangements (as determined by the Administrator) will have been made by Participant with respect to the payment of income, employment and other taxes which the Company determines must be withheld with respect to such LTIP Shares so issuable. All income, employment and other taxes related to the LTIP Shares delivered in payment thereof are the sole responsibility of Participant. Participant hereby authorizes the Company, or its agents, to satisfy its obligations with regard to all taxes by withholding otherwise deliverable Shares having a Fair Market Value equal to the amount required to be withheld.

6. <u>Additional Conditions to Issuance of Stock</u>. If at any time the Company determines, in its discretion, that the listing, registration or qualification of the LTIP Shares upon any securities exchange or under any state or federal law, or the consent or approval of any governmental regulatory authority is necessary or desirable as a condition to the issuance of LTIP Shares to Participant (or his or her estate), such issuance will not occur unless and until such listing, registration, qualification, consent or approval will have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Company. Where the Company determines that the delivery or payment of any of the LTIP Shares will violate federal securities laws or other applicable laws, the Company will defer delivery until the earliest date at which the Company reasonably anticipates that the delivery of LTIP Shares will no longer cause such violation. The Company will make all reasonable efforts to meet the requirements of any such state or federal law or securities exchange and to obtain any such consent or approval of any such governmental authority.

7. <u>Restrictions on Sale of Securities</u>. The LTIP Shares awarded under this Agreement will be registered under the federal securities laws and will be freely tradable upon vesting and delivery. However, Participant's subsequent sale of the Shares will be subject to any market blackout-period that may be imposed by the Company and must comply with the Company's insider trading policies, and any other applicable securities laws.

8. <u>Successors</u>. Subject to the limitation on the transferability of this award as contained herein, this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the heirs, legatees, legal representatives, successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

9. <u>Address for Notices</u>. Any notice to be given to the Company under the terms of this Agreement will be addressed to the Company, in care of its Chief Legal Officer at PCTEL, Inc., 471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, Illinois 60108, or at such other address as the Company may hereafter designate in writing.

10. <u>Stock Plan Governs</u>. This Agreement is subject to all terms and provisions of the Stock Plan. In the event of a conflict between one or more provisions of this Agreement and one or more provisions of the Stock Plan, the provisions of the Stock Plan will govern, unless otherwise provided in Participant's Employment Agreement or Management Retention Agreement, if any.

11. <u>Administrator Authority</u>. The Administrator will have the power to interpret the Stock Plan and this Agreement and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation and application of the Stock Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret or revoke any such rules (including, but not limited to, the determination of whether or not any LTIP Shares have been earned and vested). All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good faith will be final and binding upon Participant, the Company and all other interested persons. No member of the Administrator will be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Stock Plan or this Agreement.

12. <u>Electronic Delivery</u>. The Company may deliver any documents related to LTIP Shares awarded under the Stock Plan or LTIP Shares awarded under the Stock Plan by electronic means. Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agrees to participate in the Stock Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company.

13. <u>Captions</u>. Captions provided herein are for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

14. <u>Agreement Severable</u>. In the event that any provision in this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable, such provision will be severable from, and such invalidity or unenforceability will not be construed to have any effect on, the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

15. <u>Entire Agreement</u>. This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding of the parties on the subject matter hereof. Participant expressly warrants that he or she is not executing this Agreement in reliance on any promises, representations, or inducements other than those contained herein.

16. <u>Modifications to the Agreement</u>. Generally, modifications to this Agreement can be made only in an express written amendment executed by Participant and a duly authorized officer of the Company. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Company may amend this Agreement without Participant's consent to the extent permitted under the Stock Plan (including, without limiting the foregoing, to comply with law changes or to adhere to any clawback policy).

17. <u>Amendment, Suspension or Termination of the Stock Plan</u>. By accepting this award of LTIP Shares, Participant expressly warrants that he or she has received a right to acquire stock under the Stock Plan, and has received, read and understood a description of the Stock Plan. Participant understands that the Stock Plan is discretionary in nature and may be modified, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time.

18. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises under this award of LTIP Shares or this Agreement, the parties hereby submit to and consent to the jurisdiction of the State of Illinois, and agree that such litigation shall be conducted in the courts of Cook County, Illinois, or the federal courts for the United States located in or around Cook County, Illinois, and no other courts, where this award of LTIP Shares is made and/or to be performed.

* * * * * * *

-5-

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed this Agreement effective as of the date and year indicated above.

PCTEL, INC.

Printed Name:

By: _____

Title:_____

PARTICIPANT:

Signature: ____ Printed Name: _____ -6-

PCTEL, INC.

LONG-TERM INCENTIVE AWARD AGREEMENT

This Long-Term Incentive Award Agreement (the "<u>Agreement</u>"), dated as of February 9, 2022 between PCTEL, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as the "<u>Company</u>") and _______ (hereinafter referred to as "<u>Participant</u>"), is intended to memorialize the authorization by the Company's Board of Directors on February 9, 2022 (the "<u>Date of Grant</u>") of an equity award to Participant under the Company's 2022 long-term incentive plan ("<u>LTIP</u>"). Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the PCTEL, Inc. 2019 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended from time to time (the "<u>Stock Plan</u>").

- a. <u>Vesting of LTIP Shares</u>. Unless vested earlier under Section 2, (i) Time-Based Shares shall vest in three substantially equal annual increments on the February 18, 2023, February 18, 2024, and February 18, 2025, and (ii) any Performance Shares earned shall vest on the Determination Date (as defined in Section 1(e)).
- b. <u>Voting of LTIP Shares</u>. From and after the Date of Grant of Time-Based Shares (including the period prior to the vesting thereof), Participant shall have all voting rights and privileges accorded to holders of the Company's Shares. Participant will not have any voting rights or privileges of a holder of the Company's Shares in respect of any Performance Shares unless and until Shares have been issued thereunder, recorded on the records of the Company or its transfer agents or registrars, and delivered to Participant.
- c. <u>Dividends on LTIP Shares</u>. From and after the Date of Grant of Time-Based Shares (including the period prior to the vesting thereof), Participant shall have the right to receive with respect thereto all dividends granted on the Company's Shares; provided, however that prior to the vesting of Time-Based Shares, dividends shall be accrued and not paid to Participant. If and when the Time-Based Shares vest, the accrued dividends with respect thereto will be paid in cash through the payroll system (if Participant is a Company employee) or through a method determined by the Company (if Participant is not a Company employee). No dividends will be earned or accrued with respect to Participant's Performance Shares unless and until Shares have been issued thereunder, recorded on the records of the Company or its transfer agents or registrars, and delivered to Participant.

d. <u>Performance Shares</u>. The number of Performance Shares that Participant is entitled to receive depends upon the Company's revenue growth over a period of three fiscal years commencing with fiscal year 2022 (the "<u>Performance Period</u>"). If the Company's revenue in the last year of the Performance Period (*i.e.*, 2024) reflects compound annual growth in revenue of 8% over the Performance Period (*i.e.*, as compared to revenue in 2021) ("<u>Target Growth</u>"), Participant will receive the target number of Shares indicated above ("<u>Target Performance Award</u>"). If the Company achieves less than Target Growth over the Performance Period, Participant will receive fewer Shares than the

Target Performance Award, determined on a straight-line basis as indicated on the chart below. If the Company achieves greater than the Target Growth over the Performance Period, Participant will receive more Shares than the Target Performance Award, determined on an accelerated basis in accordance with the chart below. The maximum number of Shares that may be issued to Participant under the LTIP for the Performance Period is 175% of the Target Performance Award even if revenue growth over the Performance Period exceeds 12%. Award percentages at growth rates between those in the table will be mathematically interpolated.

Revenue Growth for	% of Target Performance
Performance Period	Award
0.00% or less	0.00%
1.00%	12.50%
2.00%	25.00%
3.00%	37.50%
4.00%	50.00%
5.00%	62.50%
6.00%	75.00%
7.00%	87.50%
8.00%	100.00%
9.00%	118.75%
10.00%	137.50%
11.00%	156.25%
12.00% or more	175.00%

e. <u>Determination of Revenue</u>. Revenue shall be determined by the Company in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles of the United States of America ("<u>GAAP</u>"). As soon as reasonably practicable after the date of acceptance by the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of the annual financial statements for the third fiscal year of the Performance Period (*i.e.*, 2024), revenue growth over the Performance Period shall be determined by the Company (the "<u>Determination Date</u>").

f. <u>Adjusted EBITDA Penalty</u>. The number of Shares earned in accordance with Section 1(d) will be reduced by 20% if the Company's Adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of the Company's revenue ("<u>Adjusted EBITDA Percentage</u>") for the three years in the Performance Period is less than 8%, (the "<u>Adjusted EBITDA Penalty</u>"). The term "<u>Adjusted EBITDA</u>" means GAAP operating profit excluding stock compensation expenses, amortization of intangible assets, depreciation, restructuring charges, impairment charges, gain/loss on sale of product lines, and expenses included in GAAP operating profit to the extent their recovery is recorded below operating profit. On the Determination Date, the Company will determine whether the Adjusted EBITDA Penalty applies.

g. <u>Notification of Performance Achieved</u>. Following the Determination Date, the Company will provide Participant with written notice of the number of Shares awarded under this Agreement for the Performance Period and the calculation of the Adjusted EBITDA Penalty, if applicable.

h. <u>Revenue Contribution of Acquired Entities</u>. The treatment of revenue generated by entities acquired during the Performance Period will be determined by the Administrator (as defined in Section 2(c)) in its sole discretion.

<u>Obligation to Issue/Pay</u>. Each annual increment of Time-Based Shares will be released from restrictions promptly upon their vesting. The Performance Shares issued, if any, will be delivered promptly

 -2

after the Determination Date. Participant must remain in service as an Eligible Person (i) through the vesting date of each annual increment of Time-Based Shares in order to be eligible to receive the applicable annual increment, and (ii) through the Determination Date in order to be eligible to receive Performance Shares earned. Except as provided under Sections 2(a) through (c) below, Participant will have no right to receive payment of a any portion of earned LTIP Shares if Participant does not remain an Eligible Person through the dates specified in the preceding sentence. Prior to their actual issuance, Performance Shares will represent an unsecured obligation of the Company.

a. <u>Termination of Employment, Death or Disability</u>. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2, if Participant is subject to a written employment agreement or severance benefits agreement ("<u>Employment Agreement</u>") with the Company or a Subsidiary, then in the event the Company (or the Subsidiary employing Participant) terminates Participant's employment without "Cause" or Participant resigns as a "Voluntary Termination for Good Reason," or Participant ceases to be an Eligible Person as the result of Participant's death or "Disability" occurring before any vesting date or Determination Date, LTIP Shares shall vest in accordance with the terms of Participant's applicable Employment Agreement. The terms "Cause", "Voluntary Termination for Good Reason" and "Disability" used in this Section 2(a) shall have the meanings given them in such Employment Agreement, as may be modified from time to time.

b. <u>Change in Control</u>. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2, if Participant is subject to a Management Retention Agreement with the Company (the "<u>Management Retention Agreement</u>"), then in the event of a Change in Control that occurs during the Performance Period (or prior to the Determination Date for Performance Shares not yet vested and earned) while Participant is an Eligible Person, the Shares will vest and be earned in accordance with the terms of Participant's Management Retention Agreement. If Participant is not subject to a Management Retention Agreement, then in the event of a Change in Control that occurs during the Performance Period, Participant's target number of Performance Shares shall convert into Time-Based Shares ("<u>Converted Shares</u>"). Each Converted Share shall vest as to one thirty-sixth (1/36th) of the Converted Shares as of the first day of each calendar month beginning on and after the Date of Grant, provided that Participant remains in service as an Eligible Person through each such date. Participant shall be given vesting credit from the Date of Grant as if each Converted Share had been subject to a time-based vesting schedule from the Date of Grant.

c. <u>Administrator Discretion</u>. The Compensation Committee of the Company's Board (the "<u>Administrator</u>"), in its discretion, may accelerate the vesting of the balance, or some lesser portion of the balance, of the Time-Based Shares at any time, subject to the terms of the Stock Plan. If so accelerated, such Time-Based Shares will be considered as having vested as of the date specified by the Administrator.

d. <u>Forfeiture</u>. Subject to the foregoing acceleration provisions, in the event Participant ceases to be an Eligible Person for any reason before the applicable vesting date for each increment of Time-Based Shares or the Determination Date for Performance Shares, the corresponding Shares (or right to acquire such Shares, as applicable) will immediately terminate and be forfeited.

3. <u>Non-Transferability of LTIP Award</u>. The LTIP Award (other than fully vested and unrestricted LTIP Shares issued pursuant to the LTIP Award) may not be transferred in any manner otherwise than by will or by the laws of descent or distribution, except the Committee may permit the transfer of this LTIP Award to a family member if such transfer is for no value and in accordance with the rules of Form S-8.

4. <u>Effect on Employment</u>. Participant acknowledges and agrees that this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereunder, and the earning and vesting provisions set forth herein do not constitute an express or implied promise of Participant's continuing employment for any period, or at all, and will not interfere with

Participant's right or the right of the Company (or the Affiliate employing Participant) to terminate Participant's employment at any time, with or without cause.

5. <u>Tax Withholding</u>. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this Agreement, no LTIP Shares will be issued to Participant unless and until satisfactory arrangements (as determined by the Administrator) will have been made by Participant with respect to the payment of income, employment and other taxes which the Company determines must be withheld with respect to such LTIP Shares so issuable. All income, employment and other taxes related to the LTIP Shares delivered in payment thereof are the sole responsibility of Participant. Participant hereby authorizes the Company, or its agents, to satisfy its obligations with regard to all taxes by withholding otherwise deliverable Shares having a Fair Market Value equal to the amount required to be withheld.

6. <u>Additional Conditions to Issuance of Stock</u>. If at any time the Company determines, in its discretion, that the listing, registration or qualification of the LTIP Shares upon any securities exchange or under any state or federal law, or the consent or approval of any governmental regulatory authority is necessary or desirable as a condition to the issuance of LTIP Shares to Participant (or his or her estate), such issuance will not occur unless and until such listing, registration, qualification, consent or approval will have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Company. Where the Company determines that the delivery or payment of any of the LTIP Shares will violate federal securities laws or other applicable laws, the Company will defer delivery until the earliest date at which the Company reasonably anticipates that the delivery of LTIP Shares will no longer cause such violation. The Company will make all reasonable efforts to meet the requirements of any such state or federal law or securities exchange and to obtain any such consent or approval of any such governmental authority.

7. <u>Restrictions on Sale of Securities</u>. The LTIP Shares awarded under this Agreement will be registered under the federal securities laws and will be freely tradable upon vesting and delivery. However, Participant's subsequent sale of the Shares will be subject to any market blackout-period that may be imposed by the Company and must comply with the Company's insider trading policies, and any other applicable securities laws.

8. <u>Successors</u>. Subject to the limitation on the transferability of this award as contained herein, this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the heirs, legatees, legal representatives, successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

9. <u>Address for Notices</u>. Any notice to be given to the Company under the terms of this Agreement will be addressed to the Company, in care of its Chief Legal Officer at PCTEL, Inc., 471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, Illinois 60108, or at such other address as the Company may hereafter designate in writing.

10. <u>Stock Plan Governs</u>. This Agreement is subject to all terms and provisions of the Stock Plan. In the event of a conflict between one or more provisions of this Agreement and one or more provisions of the Stock Plan, the provisions of the Stock Plan will govern, unless otherwise provided in Participant's Employment Agreement or Management Retention Agreement, if any.

11. <u>Administrator Authority</u>. The Administrator will have the power to interpret the Stock Plan and this Agreement and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation and application of the Stock Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret or revoke any such rules (including, but not limited to, the determination of whether or not any LTIP Shares have been earned and vested). All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good faith will be final and binding upon Participant, the Company and all other interested persons. No member of the Administrator will be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Stock Plan or this Agreement.

12. <u>Electronic Delivery</u>. The Company may deliver any documents related to LTIP Shares awarded under the Stock Plan or LTIP Shares awarded under the Stock Plan by electronic means. Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agrees to participate in the Stock Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company.

13. <u>Captions</u>. Captions provided herein are for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

14. <u>Agreement Severable</u>. In the event that any provision in this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable, such provision will be severable from, and such invalidity or unenforceability will not be construed to have any effect on, the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

15. <u>Entire Agreement</u>. This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding of the parties on the subject matter hereof. Participant expressly warrants that he or she is not executing this Agreement in reliance on any promises, representations, or inducements other than those contained herein.

16. <u>Modifications to the Agreement</u>. Generally, modifications to this Agreement can be made only in an express written amendment executed by Participant and a duly authorized officer of the Company. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Company may amend this Agreement without Participant's consent to the extent permitted under the Stock Plan (including, without limiting the foregoing, to comply with law changes or to adhere to any clawback policy).

17. <u>Amendment, Suspension or Termination of the Stock Plan</u>. By accepting this award of LTIP Shares, Participant expressly warrants that he or she has received a right to acquire stock under the Stock Plan, and has received, read and understood a description of the Stock Plan. Participant understands that the Stock Plan is discretionary in nature and may be modified, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time.

18. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises under this award of LTIP Shares or this Agreement, the parties hereby submit to and consent to the jurisdiction of the State of Illinois, and agree that such litigation shall be conducted in the courts of Cook County, Illinois, or the federal courts for the United States located in or around Cook County, Illinois, and no other courts, where this award of LTIP Shares is made and/or to be performed.

* * * * * * *

-5-

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed this Agreement effective as of the date and year indicated above.

PCTEL, INC.

Printed Name:

By: _____

Title:_____

PARTICIPANT:

Signature: ____ Printed Name: _____ -6**EXHIBIT 10.9**

PCTEL, INC.

SALES COMPENSATION PLAN

Prepared specifically for:

Daniel Laredo

Plan Year 2023

Confidential

I. Introduction

This PCTEL Sales Compensation Plan (the "Plan") has been designed by the Company (as hereinafter defined) to:

- Align sales compensation with corporate profitability;
- · Motivate, incentivize and reward sales behavior in order to achieve PCTEL's sales and financial objectives; and
- Provide a compensation plan that is equitable and consistent across regions and product lines.

This Plan supersedes all prior sales compensation plans and any discussions and verbal or written agreements (including emails) between Participant and a representative of the Company regarding sales compensation for the Plan Year.

II. Definitions

Adjusted EBITDA – Adjusted EBITDA is GAAP operating profit excluding stock compensation expenses, amortization of intangible assets, depreciation, restructuring charges, impairment charges, gain/loss on sale of product lines, and expenses included in GAAP operating profit to the extent their recovery is recorded below operating profit. Any decisions made by the Company's Compensation Committee in regard to the calculation of Adjusted EBITDA will be applied to calculations under this Agreement.

Base Salary – The amount payable to Participant as non-variable compensation for services rendered by Participant to the Company. It is determined by Company management not less frequently than annually. For purposes of calculations hereunder, Base Salary is the base salary in effect for Participant on the date of each determination of Commission.

CFO – Chief Financial Officer

Commission – Commission is the variable compensation for the Plan Year payable to Participant for Product sales to customers. It is calculated in accordance with Section V(a).

Commission Payout Factor – As defined in Section V(a)(1)

Commissionable Revenue – Commissionable Revenue is revenue earned by the Company (determined in accordance with GAAP) from sales of Products to customer accounts assigned to Participant or the Sales Team (as indicated on the Quota Assignment Statement). For purposes of this Plan, Commissionable Revenue does not include freight, interest charges, and other similar charges to customers.

Company or PCTEL - PCTEL, Inc. and its subsidiaries

EBITDA Goal – As defined in Section V

GAAP – Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States of America

Individual Quota – The amount designated on the Quota Assignment Statement as the "Individual Quota assigned"

Confidential

Participant – The sales professional for whom this Plan is prepared and whose name is found on the cover page of this Plan

Plan Administrators - The CFO, Vice President-Human Resources, and Chief Executive Officer

Plan Year – January 1, 2023 through December 31, 2023

Product or **Products** – Hardware products, software products and services offered by the Company, including royalties, NRE, and maintenance and training services where a separate fee is paid for those services

Quota Assignment Statement – The statement in the form of Attachment A signed by the Company and Participant defining the amount of the Individual Quota, Target Commission, Adjusted EBITDA, Target Adjusted EBITDA and target total variable compensation.

Sales Team - The members of the Sales Team are Participant and any person who reports directly or indirectly to Participant

Target Commission – The Target Commission, as identified in Attachment A, is the percentage of Base Salary that Participant is anticipated to earn as Commission if Participant achieves his Individual Quota

III. General

(a) <u>Plan Administration</u>. The Plan Administrators will manage the Plan. Any provision of this Plan may be amended, revised or modified upon the written agreement of the Participant and the Plan Administrators. In addition, during the Plan Year the Plan Administrators have full discretion, without the consent of the Participant, to (i) construe and interpret the terms of the Plan; (ii) determine eligibility to participate in the Plan; and (iii) determine whether Commission is payable under the Plan; provided, however, that the Plan Administrators will not unilaterally (1) increase the Individual Quota assigned or the EBITDA Goal as set forth on <u>Attachment A</u>, or (2) reduce the Commission Payout Factor, except to address situations that were unforeseen at the time the Plan was established. The determination of the Plan Administrators regarding any matter specified in clause (i) through (iii) above is final and binding.

(b) <u>Termination of Employment</u>. The final amount, if any, of Commission and Adjusted EBITDA payment due to Participant upon termination of employment is the Commission earned and the EBITDA Goal achieved, as provided in this Plan, up to and including the termination date. Subject to applicable law, the final payments under this Agreement will be made at the times set forth in Section V(a)(4) and (b)(4).

(c) <u>Participation in Other Plans</u>. Participant is not eligible for the 2023 short-term incentive plan offered by the Company to non-sales personnel.

IV. Quota

(a) <u>Individual Quota</u>. Management and the Board of Directors determine a revenue target for the Company each year. Based upon that determination, the Plan Administrators determine an individual quota for each sales personnel. The Plan Administrators assigned Participant, as Vice President-Global Sales to whom all PCTEL sales personnel report directly or indirectly, an Individual Quota equal to the target revenue of the Company, as approved by the Board of Directors in the Company's 2023 financial plan.

Confidential

(b) <u>EBITDA Goal</u>. Management and the Board of Directors also determine an Adjusted EBITDA target for the Company each year. The Plan Administrators have assigned Participant an EBITDA Goal equal to the target Adjusted EBITDA of the Company as approved by the Board of Directors in the Company's 2023 financial plan.

(c) <u>Modifications due to Product Discontinuation</u>. During the Plan Year, Company may discontinue Products previously sold by the Sales Team, which may impact Participant's ability to reach Individual Quota. For example, this can occur when a Product is discontinued as a result of insufficient sales, lack of component parts, or the sale of the business segment offering the Product. If, based upon sales of such discontinued Product in the current and/or prior fiscal year, the discontinuation of the Product could have a material effect on Participant's ability to meet Individual Quota, the Plan Administrators will determine in good faith whether the Individual Quota should be adjusted accordingly.

V. Variable Compensation

Participant's variable compensation for 2023 will be comprised of two components: (i) Commission representing achievement of the Individual Quota, and (ii) Adjusted EBITDA payment which represents achievement of the EBITDA Goal.

(a) Calculation of Commission Payment.

(1) <u>Commission Earned</u> – Commissionable Revenue will be calculated on a year-to-date basis from invoices issued to all members of the Sales Team's customers (as indicated on their respective Quota Assignment Statements) and will determine the percentage of Individual Quota attained. In calculating Participant's percentage of Individual Quota attained, the amount credited to members of the Sales Team as "Incoming Orders" (whether to new or existing customers) during the Plan Year will be attributed to Participant as Commissionable Revenue when those Incoming Orders are converted to revenue in the Company's books and records.

The "**Commission Payout Factor**" is determined by locating the percentage of Individual Quota attained year-to-date in the table below and identifying the corresponding Commission Payout Factor. If the Individual Quota attained falls between the listed percentages in the Commission Table, the Commission Payout Factor will be determined by interpolation (*e.g.*, 85% Individual Quota attainment would be a 76.5% Commission Payout Factor). The Commission earned is calculated as follows:

COMMISSION PAYOUT FACTOR x TARGET COMMISSION x BASE SALARY.

% of Individual Quota Attained	Commission Payout Factor
0-1.99%	0%
10%	5%
20%	10%
30%	15%
40%	20%
50%	25%
60%	45%

Commission Table

Confidential

- * * *	
70%	53%
80%	72%
90%	81%
92%	92%
94%	94%
96%	96%
98%	98%
100%	100%
102%	112%
104%	114%
106%	117%
108%	119%
110%	121%
112%	123%
114%	125%
116%	128%
118%	130%
≥120%	132%

(2) <u>Caps on Commission</u> – There is a "cap" or upper limit on the amount of Commission that Participant may earn for the Plan Year. If Participant were to achieve Commissionable Revenue in excess of 120% of Individual Quota, which equates to a 132% Commission Payout Factor, the excess Commissionable Revenue will not result in additional Commission for Participant.

(3) <u>Returns and Credits</u>. In the event that a Product for which the Sales Team received credit as Commissionable Revenue is returned or the Company credited the customer's account as though the Product was returned, the corresponding amount of Commissionable Revenue related to the returned or credited Product shall be subtracted from the Commissionable Revenue otherwise credited to the Sales Team. The amount of Commissionable Revenue will be subtracted in the period the product return or Product credit is processed and will be subtracted from Commissionable Revenue in the same manner as credit was attributed for the sale.

Further, if any customer account is greater than 90 days past the due date established by the applicable payment terms, the corresponding amount of Commissionable Revenue previously credited to the Sales Team shall be subtracted and the next Commission payment to Participant shall be adjusted accordingly. If the customer later pays for the previously unpaid Product, such Commissionable Revenue will be added back in the period in which the payment is received from the customer and will be included in the next succeeding Commission payment. No Commission will be payable for any amounts written down or written off in accordance with GAAP.

(4) <u>Commission Payments</u>. The amount of Commission payable to Participant will be calculated after the Company's books are closed for the first fiscal quarter and after each calendar month thereafter. All payments to Participant of Commission will be paid not more than forty-five (45) days after the close of the applicable period. Commissions paid in prior periods of the Plan Year are deducted from the Commission payable to Participant for the year-to-date.

Confidential

(b) Calculation of Adjusted EBITDA Payment.

(1) <u>Adjusted EBITDA Calculation</u>. The Company's Finance Department will calculate the year-to-date Adjusted EBITDA in accordance with its established non-GAAP procedures. The "EBITDA Payout Factor" is determined by locating the percentage of the EBITDA Goal attained in the table below and identifying the corresponding EBITDA Payout Factor. If the percentage of EBITDA Goal attained falls between the listed percentages in the Adjusted EBITDA Table, the EBITDA Goal attained will be determined by interpolation to identify the EBITDA Payout Factor. The Adjusted EBITDA payment is calculated as follows:

EBITDA PAYOUT FACTOR x TARGET ADJUSTED EBITDA (on Attachment A) x BASE SALARY.

% EBITDA Goal	EBITDA Payout
Attained	Factor
0-1.99%	0%
10%	5%
20%	10%
30%	15%
40%	20%
50%	25%
60%	45%
70%	53%
80%	72%
90%	81%
92%	92%
94%	94%
96%	96%
98%	98%
100%	100%
102%	112%
104%	114%
106%	117%
108%	119%
110%	121%
112%	123%
114%	125%
116%	128%
118%	130%
≥120%	132%

Adjusted EBITDA Table:

(2) <u>Limits on Adjusted EBITDA Payment</u>. There is a "cap" or upper limit on the amount of the Adjusted EBITDA payment the Company will pay Participant for the Plan Year. If Adjusted EBITDA attained exceeds 120% of the EBITDA Goal, which equates to a 132% EBITDA Payout Factor, the excess Adjusted EBITDA will not result in a higher Adjusted EBITDA payment. In addition, if Participant

Confidential

achieves less than 100% of Individual Quota, then regardless of actual results, the percentage of EBITDA Goal attained is capped at 100%.

(3) <u>Adjusted EBITDA Payments</u>. The Adjusted EBITDA payment will be calculated after the Company's books are closed for each fiscal quarter and will be paid not more than forty-five (45) days after the close thereof. Payments made to Participant in prior periods of the Plan Year are deducted from the amount payable to Participant for the year-to-date.

Confidential

ATTACHMENT A

PCTEL, INC.

Quota Assignment Statement

Name: Daniel Laredo

Sales Territory and/or Accounts: All sales territory and accounts assigned to the Sales Team

Individual Quota assigned: \$103,400,000

EBITDA Goal: \$11,400,000

Target Commission: 47% of your Base SalaryTarget Adjusted EBITDA Payment: 20% of your Base SalaryTotal Target Variable Compensation: 67% of your Base Salary

I acknowledge that I have read, understand and agree to the terms and conditions of the FY 2023 PCTEL, INC. Sales Compensation Plan specifically prepared for me.

/s/ DANIEL LAREDO	2/2/2023
Employee/Participant	Date
/s/ DAVID NEUMANN	2/2/2023
Chief Executive Officer	Date
/s/ TRICIA LANCASTER	2/2/2023
Vice President-Human Resources	Date
/s/ KEVIN MCGOWAN	2/2/2023
Chief Financial Officer	Date

Confidential

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY PROTECTION AGREEMENT

By signing below, I agree that the following acknowledgments and commitments herein are material terms and conditions of my employment with PCTEL, Inc. ("**Company**"), and that my employment, together with the professional and financial benefits provided by the Company, is adequate consideration for the commitments I make below.

- 1. I understand that the Company possesses and will possess Proprietary Information and Trade Secrets (as hereinafter defined) important to its business. For purposes of this Intellectual Property Protection Agreement ("Agreement"), "Proprietary Information" is information that was or will be developed, created, or discovered by or on behalf of the Company, or that became or will become known by, or was or is conveyed to the Company, which has commercial value in the Company's business. "Proprietary Information" includes, but is not limited to. Trade Secrets, information about circuits, mask works, layouts, algorithms, computer programs, designs, technology, ideas, know-how, processes, formulas, compositions, data, techniques, improvements, inventions (whether patentable or not), works of authorship, business and product development plans, the salaries and terms of compensation of other employees, customer information, and other information concerning the Company's actual or anticipated business, research or development, or which is received in confidence by or for the Company from any other person. I understand that my employment creates a relationship of confidence and trust between me and the Company with respect to Proprietary Information. "Proprietary Information" also includes documents or any other media or tangible items that contain or embody Proprietary Information or any other information concerning the business, operations or plans of the Company, whether such documents have been prepared by me or by others, including but not limited to, blueprints, drawings, photographs, charts, graphs, notebooks, customer lists, computer disks, tapes or printouts, sound recordings and other printed, typewritten or handwritten documents, as well as samples, prototypes, models, products and the like. "Trade Secrets" are any information, including formulas, patterns, compilations, programs, devices, methods, techniques, or processes that Company considers confidential and is valuable and provides a competitive advantage because it is not generally known and not readily ascertainable by proper means.
- 2. Nothing in this Agreement shall limit or supersede any common law, statutory or other protections of Trade Secrets where such protections provide the Company with greater rights or protections for a longer duration than provided in this Agreement. With respect to the disclosure of a Trade Secret and in accordance with 18 U.S.C. § 1833, Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a Trade Secret that (i) is made in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, provided that, the information is disclosed solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (ii) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding filed under seal so that it is not disclosed to the public. Employee is further notified that if Employee files a lawsuit for retaliation by the Company for reporting a suspected violation of law, Employee may disclose the Company's Trade Secrets to Employee's attorney and use the Trade Secret information in the court proceeding, provided that Employee files any document containing the Trade Secret under seal so that it is not disclosed to the public, and Employee and Employee's attorney do not disclose the Trade Secret, except pursuant to court order.
- 3. I further understand that the Company has received and, in the future, will have or receive from affiliates or third parties confidential or proprietary information ("**Third Party Proprietary Information**") subject to a duty on the Company's part to maintain the confidentiality of such Third Party Proprietary Information and to use it only for certain limited purposes. During the term of my employment and thereafter, I will hold Third Party Proprietary Information in the strictest confidence and will not disclose (to anyone other than Company personnel and professional advisors retained by the Company who need to know such information in connection with their work for the Company) or

Form 22 ILw/NC

use, except in connection with my work for the Company, Third Party Proprietary Information, unless expressly authorized by an officer of the Company in writing.

- 4. I agree that, during my employment with the Company and for as long thereafter as I have access to Proprietary Information:
 - 4.1 I will hold Proprietary Information in the strictest confidence and will not distribute, provide access to, or disclose such Proprietary Information to anyone other than Company personnel and professional advisors retained by the Company who need to know such information in connection with their work for the Company.
 - 4.2 I will protect the Proprietary Information using the same degree of care that I use to protect my own confidential information, but in no event less than a reasonable degree of care.
 - 4.3 I will not modify, adapt, translate, prepare derivative works of, decompile, disassemble, or reverse engineer any of the Proprietary Information except in connection with my work for the Company.
 - 4.4 I will not use the Proprietary Information for any purpose other than a use permitted by the Company.
- 5. Immediately upon the termination of my employment by me or by the Company for any reason, or during my employment if so requested by the Company, I will return all materials containing Proprietary Information, Third Party Proprietary Information, apparatus, equipment and other physical property, or any reproduction of such property, excepting only (i) my personal copies of records relating to my compensation; (ii) my personal copies of any materials previously distributed generally to stockholders of the Company; and (iii) my copy of this Agreement.
- 6. I agree that I will not disclose to the Company, or use in my work for the Company, any Trade Secret or confidential information of any former or concurrent employer or other person or entity and that I will not bring onto the Company premises any unpublished document or proprietary information belonging to any such former or concurrent employer, person or entity unless consented to in writing by such employer, person or entity. I represent that my performance of all the terms of this Agreement will not breach any agreement to keep in confidence proprietary information acquired by me in confidence or in trust prior to my employment by the Company
- 7. I agree that all Proprietary Information and all title, patents, patent rights, copyrights, mask work rights, Trade Secret rights, and other intellectual property and rights (collectively "Rights") in connection therewith shall be the sole property of the Company. I also agree that all work prepared by me in connection with my employment with the Company shall become the sole intellectual property of the Company. I agree to and will promptly disclose to the Company in writing, all discoveries, concepts and ideas, whether patentable or unpatentable, including but not limited to processes, methods, formulas, and techniques, as well as improvements and know-how related thereto, conceived or reduced to practice by me, either solely or jointly with others, while in the Company's employ ("Company Inventions"). I hereby assign to the Company any Rights I may have or acquire in all such Company Inventions to the full extent permitted by law. Moreover, I understand and agree that, with respect to work performed under any federal government contract, title to certain patents and inventions or licenses therein shall be determined as provided by Federal law or regulation or by contract with the federal government. To the extent that this Agreement's provision regarding the assignment of an Invention to the Company conflicts with applicable law, the applicable law controls and this assignment provision will not be enforceable.

I have provided, in Exhibit A attached hereto, a complete list of all existing Inventions or improvements to which I claim ownership as of the date of this Agreement and that I desire to specifically clarify are not subject to this Agreement, and I acknowledge and agree that such list is complete. If no such list is attached to this Agreement, I represent that I have no such Inventions and/or improvements at the time of signing this Agreement.

- 8. I agree to perform, during and after my employment, all acts deemed by the Company to be reasonably necessary or desirable to permit and assist it, at the Company's expense, in obtaining, maintaining, defending and enforcing Rights with respect to such Company Inventions and improvements to existing Company Inventions in any and all countries. Such acts may include, but are not limited to, execution of documents and assistance or cooperation in legal proceedings. I hereby irrevocably designate and appoint the Company and its duly authorized officers and agents, as my agents and attorneys-in-fact for the purpose of maintaining, defending and enforcing Rights to act for and on my behalf and, instead of me, to execute and file any documents and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the above purposes with the same legal force and effect as if executed by me.
- 9. Any assignment of copyright hereunder includes, but is not limited to, all rights of paternity, integrity, disclosure and withdrawal that may be known as or referred to as "moral rights" (collectively, "Moral Rights"). To the extent such Moral Rights cannot be assigned under applicable law and to the extent the following is allowed by the laws in the various countries where Moral Rights exist, I hereby waive such Moral Rights and consent to any action of the Company that would violate such Moral Rights in the absence of such consent. I will confirm any such waivers and consents from time to time as requested by the Company.
- 10. I shall not, directly or indirectly, in any forum or manner (whether in person, via telephone or email, or through any "social media" such as blogs, self-published journals, and collaborative Web-based discussion forums) disparage the Company, or the members of the Board of Directors or the officers of the Company. The foregoing notwithstanding, I understand that nothing contained in this Agreement prohibits me from (i) reporting possible violations of federal law or regulation to any governmental agency or regulatory authority, including but not limited to the Securities and Exchange Commission, (ii) making other disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of federal law or regulation, including but not limited to those relating to lawfully reporting waste, fraud, or abuse related to the performance of a United States Government contract to a designated investigative or law enforcement representative of a Federal department or agency authorized to receive such information; or (iii) responding to any subpoena or other legitimate request for information from a government, governmental agency or court with jurisdiction over the Company or me in a manner that is truthful but possibly disparaging of the Company.
- 11. I acknowledge the noncompete and non-solicitation provisions set forth in that certain Employment Agreement between the Company and me dated as of December 5, 2016, and I agree that nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as superseding or diminishing those obligations in any manner.
- 12. I understand that the Company is providing me 14 calendar days from the date of receipt of the Agreement to review the Agreement and is hereby advising me that I have the right to, and should, consult with an attorney prior to signing this Agreement.
- 13. I agree that in the event of any dispute in the meaning, effect or validity of this Agreement the following shall apply:
 - 13.1 Such dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois without regard to the choice of law and conflict of laws provisions thereof;
 - 13.2 Such dispute and shall be submitted to the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Illinois (or the appropriate state court within such district) as the exclusive jurisdiction for any dispute hereunder.
 - 13.3 I submit to the jurisdiction of the court mentioned in Section 14.2 if such court does not have jurisdiction over me.
 - 13.4 I waive the right to a jury trial of any such dispute or claim.

- 14. If one or more provisions of this Agreement are held to be illegal or unenforceable under applicable law, such illegal or unenforceable portions shall be limited or excluded from this Agreement to the minimum extent required so that this Agreement shall otherwise remain in full force and effect and enforceable in accordance with its terms.
- 15. This Agreement shall be effective as of the date of execution (or such later date permitted by applicable law) and shall be binding upon me, my heirs, executors, assigns, and administrators and shall inure to the benefit of the Company, its affiliates, successors and assigns.
- 16. This Agreement can only be modified by a subsequent written agreement executed by the Company's Chair of the Board or the Vice President responsible for Human Resources and me.

I HAVE READ THIS AGREEMENT CAREFULLY AND I UNDERSTAND AND ACCEPT THE OBLIGATIONS WHICH IT IMPOSES UPON ME WITHOUT RESERVATION.

/s/ DAVID A. NEUMANN

EMPLOYEE SIGNATURE

DAVID NEUMANN PRINTED NAME <u>11/02/2022</u> DATE

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY PROTECTION AGREEMENT

By signing below, I agree that the following acknowledgments and commitments herein are material terms and conditions of my employment with PCTEL, Inc. ("**Company**"), and that my employment, together with the professional and financial benefits provided by the Company, is adequate consideration for the commitments I make below.

- 1. I understand that the Company possesses and will possess Proprietary Information and Trade Secrets (as hereinafter defined) important to its business. For purposes of this Intellectual Property Protection Agreement ("Agreement"), "Proprietary Information" is information that was or will be developed, created, or discovered by or on behalf of the Company, or that became or will become known by, or was or is conveyed to the Company, which has commercial value in the Company's business. "Proprietary Information" includes, but is not limited to. Trade Secrets, information about circuits, mask works, layouts, algorithms, computer programs, designs, technology, ideas, know-how, processes, formulas, compositions, data, techniques, improvements, inventions (whether patentable or not), works of authorship, business and product development plans, the salaries and terms of compensation of other employees, customer information, and other information concerning the Company's actual or anticipated business, research or development, or which is received in confidence by or for the Company from any other person. I understand that my employment creates a relationship of confidence and trust between me and the Company with respect to Proprietary Information. "Proprietary Information" also includes documents or any other media or tangible items that contain or embody Proprietary Information or any other information concerning the business, operations or plans of the Company, whether such documents have been prepared by me or by others, including but not limited to, blueprints, drawings, photographs, charts, graphs, notebooks, customer lists, computer disks, tapes or printouts, sound recordings and other printed, typewritten or handwritten documents, as well as samples, prototypes, models, products and the like. "Trade Secrets" are any information, including formulas, patterns, compilations, programs, devices, methods, techniques, or processes that Company considers confidential and is valuable and provides a competitive advantage because it is not generally known and not readily ascertainable by proper means.
- 2. Nothing in this Agreement shall limit or supersede any common law, statutory or other protections of Trade Secrets where such protections provide the Company with greater rights or protections for a longer duration than provided in this Agreement. With respect to the disclosure of a Trade Secret and in accordance with 18 U.S.C. § 1833, Employee shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a Trade Secret that (i) is made in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, provided that, the information is disclosed solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (ii) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding filed under seal so that it is not disclosed to the public. Employee is further notified that if Employee files a lawsuit for retaliation by the Company for reporting a suspected violation of law, Employee may disclose the Company's Trade Secrets to Employee's attorney and use the Trade Secret information in the court proceeding, provided that Employee files any document containing the Trade Secret under seal so that it is not disclosed to the public, and Employee and Employee's attorney do not disclose the Trade Secret, except pursuant to court order.
- 3. I further understand that the Company has received and, in the future, will have or receive from affiliates or third parties confidential or proprietary information ("**Third Party Proprietary Information**") subject to a duty on the Company's part to maintain the confidentiality of such Third Party Proprietary Information and to use it only for certain limited purposes. During the term of my employment and thereafter, I will hold Third Party Proprietary Information in the strictest confidence and will not disclose (to anyone other than Company personnel and professional advisors retained by the Company who need to know such information in connection with their work for the Company) or

Form 22 ILw/NC

use, except in connection with my work for the Company, Third Party Proprietary Information, unless expressly authorized by an officer of the Company in writing.

- 4. I agree that, during my employment with the Company and for as long thereafter as I have access to Proprietary Information:
 - 4.1 I will hold Proprietary Information in the strictest confidence and will not distribute, provide access to, or disclose such Proprietary Information to anyone other than Company personnel and professional advisors retained by the Company who need to know such information in connection with their work for the Company.
 - 4.2 I will protect the Proprietary Information using the same degree of care that I use to protect my own confidential information, but in no event less than a reasonable degree of care.
 - 4.3 I will not modify, adapt, translate, prepare derivative works of, decompile, disassemble, or reverse engineer any of the Proprietary Information except in connection with my work for the Company.
 - 4.4 I will not use the Proprietary Information for any purpose other than a use permitted by the Company.
- 5. Immediately upon the termination of my employment by me or by the Company for any reason, or during my employment if so requested by the Company, I will return all materials containing Proprietary Information, Third Party Proprietary Information, apparatus, equipment and other physical property, or any reproduction of such property, excepting only (i) my personal copies of records relating to my compensation; (ii) my personal copies of any materials previously distributed generally to stockholders of the Company; and (iii) my copy of this Agreement.
- 6. I agree that I will not disclose to the Company, or use in my work for the Company, any Trade Secret or confidential information of any former or concurrent employer or other person or entity and that I will not bring onto the Company premises any unpublished document or proprietary information belonging to any such former or concurrent employer, person or entity unless consented to in writing by such employer, person or entity. I represent that my performance of all the terms of this Agreement will not breach any agreement to keep in confidence proprietary information acquired by me in confidence or in trust prior to my employment by the Company
- 7. I agree that all Proprietary Information and all title, patents, patent rights, copyrights, mask work rights, Trade Secret rights, and other intellectual property and rights (collectively "Rights") in connection therewith shall be the sole property of the Company. I also agree that all work prepared by me in connection with my employment with the Company shall become the sole intellectual property of the Company. I agree to and will promptly disclose to the Company in writing, all discoveries, concepts and ideas, whether patentable or unpatentable, including but not limited to processes, methods, formulas, and techniques, as well as improvements and know-how related thereto, conceived or reduced to practice by me, either solely or jointly with others, while in the Company's employ ("Company Inventions"). I hereby assign to the Company any Rights I may have or acquire in all such Company Inventions to the full extent permitted by law. Moreover, I understand and agree that, with respect to work performed under any federal government contract, title to certain patents and inventions or licenses therein shall be determined as provided by Federal law or regulation or by contract with the federal government. To the extent that this Agreement's provision regarding the assignment of an Invention to the Company conflicts with applicable law, the applicable law controls and this assignment provision will not be enforceable.

I have provided, in Exhibit A attached hereto, a complete list of all existing Inventions or improvements to which I claim ownership as of the date of this Agreement and that I desire to specifically clarify are not subject to this Agreement, and I acknowledge and agree that such list is complete. If no such list is attached to this Agreement, I represent that I have no such Inventions and/or improvements at the time of signing this Agreement.

- 8. I agree to perform, during and after my employment, all acts deemed by the Company to be reasonably necessary or desirable to permit and assist it, at the Company's expense, in obtaining, maintaining, defending and enforcing Rights with respect to such Company Inventions and improvements to existing Company Inventions in any and all countries. Such acts may include, but are not limited to, execution of documents and assistance or cooperation in legal proceedings. I hereby irrevocably designate and appoint the Company and its duly authorized officers and agents, as my agents and attorneys-in-fact for the purpose of maintaining, defending and enforcing Rights to act for and on my behalf and, instead of me, to execute and file any documents and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the above purposes with the same legal force and effect as if executed by me.
- 9. Any assignment of copyright hereunder includes, but is not limited to, all rights of paternity, integrity, disclosure and withdrawal that may be known as or referred to as "moral rights" (collectively, "Moral Rights"). To the extent such Moral Rights cannot be assigned under applicable law and to the extent the following is allowed by the laws in the various countries where Moral Rights exist, I hereby waive such Moral Rights and consent to any action of the Company that would violate such Moral Rights in the absence of such consent. I will confirm any such waivers and consents from time to time as requested by the Company.
- 10. I shall not, directly or indirectly, in any forum or manner (whether in person, via telephone or email, or through any "social media" such as blogs, self-published journals, and collaborative Web-based discussion forums) disparage the Company, or the members of the Board of Directors or the officers of the Company. The foregoing notwithstanding, I understand that nothing contained in this Agreement prohibits me from (i) reporting possible violations of federal law or regulation to any governmental agency or regulatory authority, including but not limited to the Securities and Exchange Commission, (ii) making other disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of federal law or regulation, including but not limited to those relating to lawfully reporting waste, fraud, or abuse related to the performance of a United States Government contract to a designated investigative or law enforcement representative of a Federal department or agency authorized to receive such information; or (iii) responding to any subpoena or other legitimate request for information from a government, governmental agency or court with jurisdiction over the Company or me in a manner that is truthful but possibly disparaging of the Company.
- 11. During my employment and for one (1) year following the date of the termination of my employment with the Company for whatever reason (whether voluntary or involuntary), I will not, directly or indirectly, take any of the following actions:
 - (a) induce an individual who is employed with the Company to leave the employ of the Company without the Company's prior written consent to join another company engaged in (i) the design, optimization or testing of antennas or (ii) the design or development of industrial IoT devices in competition with the Company; provided, however, this obligation shall not affect any responsibility I may have as an employee of the Company with respect to the bona fide hiring and firing of Company personnel.
 - (b) solicit (or cause a third party to directly or indirectly solicit) any customer of the Company who in the period of two (2) years prior to such solicitation on average purchased products or services from the Company in excess of \$150,000 to encourage such customer to purchase, lease or otherwise acquire any products substantially similar to those offered by the Company.
 - (c) engage or invest in, own, manage, operate, finance, control, be employed by, or be associated with, any U.S. business venture or activity that is in direct competition with the Company relating to any of the following: (i) the design, optimization and testing of antennas, (ii) the design or sale of antennas where my purpose or contribution would relate to design or development of industrial IoT devices, or (iii) the development, manufacture and/or sale of digital signal processing (DSP) or software-based radio frequency measurement products used for the

planning, deployment and optimization of (a) licensed cellular networks, or (b) public safety networks (*e.g.*, P25 and Tetra). Notwithstanding the foregoing, I may purchase or otherwise acquire up to but not more than two percent (2%) of any class of securities of any enterprise (without otherwise participating in the activities of such enterprise) if such securities are listed on any national or registered security exchange or have been registered under Section 12(g) or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

- 12. If I accept new employment during my employment with the Company or within one (1) year of leaving the Company's employ, I will give a copy of this Agreement to my new employer. Furthermore, for a period of one (1) year from the separation of my employment with Company, I agree to promptly inform the Company, in writing, of the name and address of my subsequent employer(s), including any entity I own in part or in whole.
- 13. I understand that the Company is providing me 14 calendar days from the date of receipt of the Agreement to review the Agreement and is hereby advising me that I have the right to, and should, consult with an attorney prior to signing this Agreement.
- 14. I agree that in the event of any dispute in the meaning, effect or validity of this Agreement the following shall apply:
 - 14.1 Such dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois without regard to the choice of law and conflict of laws provisions thereof;
 - 14.2 Such dispute and shall be submitted to the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Illinois (or the appropriate state court within such district) as the exclusive jurisdiction for any dispute hereunder.
 - 14.3 I submit to the jurisdiction of the court mentioned in Section 14.2 if such court does not have jurisdiction over me.
 - 14.4 I waive the right to a jury trial of any such dispute or claim.
- 15. If one or more provisions of this Agreement are held to be illegal or unenforceable under applicable law, such illegal or unenforceable portions shall be limited or excluded from this Agreement to the minimum extent required so that this Agreement shall otherwise remain in full force and effect and enforceable in accordance with its terms.
- 16. This Agreement shall be effective as of the first day of employment with the Company (or such later date permitted by applicable law) and shall be binding upon me, my heirs, executors, assigns, and administrators and shall inure to the benefit of the Company, its affiliates, successors and assigns.
- 17. This Agreement can only be modified by a subsequent written agreement executed by the Company's Chief Executive Officer or the Vice President responsible for Human Resources and me.

I HAVE READ THIS AGREEMENT CAREFULLY AND I UNDERSTAND AND ACCEPT THE OBLIGATIONS WHICH IT IMPOSES UPON ME WITHOUT RESERVATION. NO PROMISES OR REPRESENTATIONS HAVE BEEN MADE TO ME TO INDUCE ME TO SIGN THIS AGREEMENT. I SIGN THIS AGREEMENT VOLUNTARILY AND FREELY, IN DUPLICATE, WITH THE UNDERSTANDING THAT ONE COUNTERPART WILL BE RETAINED BY THE COMPANY AND THE OTHER COUNTERPART WILL BE RETAINED BY ME.

WITNESS SIGNATURE EMPLOYEE SIGNATURE

DATE PRINTED NAME

EXHIBIT A

PCTEL, Inc. 471 Brighton Drive Bloomingdale, Illinois 60108

To Whom It May Concern:

1. The following is a complete list of inventions or improvements relevant to the subject matter of my employment by PCTEL, Inc. (the "**Company**") that have been made or conceived or first reduced to practice by me alone or jointly with others prior to my employment by the Company that I desire to clarify are not subject to the Company's Intellectual Property Protection Agreement.

_____No inventions or improvements

____ See below:

____ Additional sheets attached

2. I propose to bring to my employment at Company the following materials and documents of a former employer:

____ No materials or documents

See below:

Employee

Employee Signature

Date

SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND RELEASE

This Separation Agreement and Release ("<u>Agreement</u>") is made by and between **Leslie Sgnilek** of 917 Bedford Ct., Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089 ("<u>Employee</u>") and **PCTEL, Inc.**, a Delaware corporation, including its employees, directors, officers, shareholders, successors and assigns ("<u>Company</u>" or "<u>PCTEL</u>"). Employee and PCTEL may collectively sometimes be referred to as the "<u>Parties</u>".

WHEREAS, Employee and PCTEL entered into a letter agreement with respect to severance benefits on August 9, 2021 ("Severance Benefits Agreement");

WHEREAS, PCTEL and Employee have also previously entered into restricted stock award agreements, subject to the terms and conditions of PCTEL's Stock Plan, as amended and restated (the "Stock Plan");

WHEREAS, Employee's employment with PCTEL will end on January 2, 2023 (the "Separation Date"); and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to effect a final settlement of all claims and issues;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the execution hereof and the promises made herein, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. In accordance with the Severance Benefits Agreement, PCTEL will provide salary continuation to Employee for twelve months following the Separation Date. The aggregate amount of salary continuation is Two Hundred Sixty-Five Thousand Seven Hundred Dollars (\$265,700) paid in 24 substantially equal bi-monthly installments on the Company's 2023 pay dates, less applicable withholding. The foregoing notwithstanding, the initial payment made pursuant to this Agreement will not be paid until five business days have elapsed beyond the expiration of the revocation period for the release and waiver referred to in Section 16(f) below (the "Initial Payment Date").

2. In accordance with the Severance Benefits Agreement, PCTEL will accelerate the vesting of all service-based equity awards held by Employee which would have vested if Employee had continued his employment for an additional twelve months. The equity awards which will accelerate are the following:

(i) 1,867 from the grant identified as 6015 which would have vested on February 4, 2023;

- (ii) 1,100 from the grant identified as 4880 which would have vested on February 5, 2023; and
- (ii) 2,777 from the grant identified as 6172 which would have vested on February 18, 2023.

All such restricted shares will vest on the Initial Payment Date.

3. Employee is eligible for, and will receive, an award under the 2022 Short-Term Incentive Plan ("2022 STIP") in accordance with the terms thereof. The award under the 2022 STIP will be paid to Employee at the same time as it is paid to other participants in the 2022 STIP.

4. Although Employee would not otherwise be eligible for an award under the 2020 Long-Term Incentive Plan ("2020 LTIP") due to not having satisfied the requirement of being an employee, director or contractor of the Company on the performance determination date, the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company has approved the vesting of the award under the 2020 LTIP with grant number 4910 in accordance with the terms of the applicable Long-Term Incentive Award Agreement as if Employee had remained in the Company's employment through the performance determination date.

5. Employee's health insurance benefits will cease as of January 31, 2023. Subject to Employee's election to continue health insurance coverage under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended, ("<u>COBRA</u>") within the prescribed period, PCTEL agrees to pay the entire cost of the COBRA premiums for continued health coverage for Employee and any eligible dependents covered by Employee's health insurance immediately prior to the Separation Date at the same level of coverage as was provided to Employee and/or such dependents immediately prior to the Separation Date until the earlier of (A) twelve months following the cessation of Company-provided employee health insurance benefits, and (B) the date upon which Employee or Employee's dependents become covered under another employer's group health, dental and vision insurance benefit plans. Employee agrees to notify a representative of the Human Resources Department of the date upon which Employee or Employee's dependents become covered benefit plans if such date occurs prior to the end of the period specified in clause (A) above. Employee will be responsible for any and all COBRA payments thereafter.

Confidential

6. On the next regular pay date following the Separation Date, Employee will be paid a lump sum (less applicable withholding) equivalent to earned but unused paid time off (PTO), if any, through the Separation Date.

7. On the next regular pay date following the Separation Date, Employee will receive a refund from the Employee Stock Purchase Program (ESPP), if applicable.

8. Employee will receive all retirement benefits for which Employee is eligible, if any, in accordance with the applicable benefit plan documents. Employee will cease and no longer accrue employee benefits, including but not limited to PTO, as of the Separation Date, and Employee's participation in all other benefits and incidents of employment shall cease on the Separation Date.

9. Employee agrees that he will not take any action, or make any statement, whether orally or in writing (including through social media), which in any manner disparages or impugns the reputation or goodwill of PCTEL and that to do so will constitute a breach of this Agreement.

10. Employee is to direct all requests for job references to PCTEL's Director of Human Resources at 471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, Illinois 60108, who will respond only to written reference inquiries with the following information: dates of employment, position held, and confirmation of last salary. To the extent that Employee directs reference requests to persons at PCTEL other than as specified above, PCTEL will not be liable for any statements made by such non-designated individuals regarding Employee. Further, the Parties stipulate and agree that PCTEL has no liability for any statements made regarding Employee by PCTEL at the time such statements are made.

11. Employee represents and warrants that he will return to PCTEL on the Separation Date all PCTEL equipment and/or other property, including but not limited to the following:

Laptop computer and peripherals;

Disks, computer files, thumb or other drives;

Company information;

Employee identification badge; and

Other materials which he had in his possession or subject to his control relating to PCTEL and/or any of its customers, vendors and/or employees ("Materials").

Employee further warrants and acknowledges that he has not retained any such Materials (including any copies or duplicates thereof).

12. Employee agrees to submit an expense report to PCTEL for all unpaid legitimate business expenses incurred in connection with his employment with PCTEL no later than January 31, 2023.

13. Employee acknowledges that, during his employment, he may have become aware of trade secrets and other confidential, proprietary business information involving PCTEL or its customers. Employee further acknowledges that he is not to disclose any trade secrets, privileged or confidential information learned in the course of Employee's employment with PCTEL, and that pursuant to Section 11 above Employee is required to return to PCTEL any such trade secrets, privileged or confidential materials currently in his possession, whether in hard copy or electronic format. If Employee has turned over such trade secret, privileged or confidential PCTEL information and/or documents, whether in hard copy or electronic format, to any third party, Employee is required, as a condition of this Agreement, to take all necessary efforts to retrieve such information and return it to PCTEL as well as to inform PCTEL's Chief Legal Officer of the identity of all such third parties so that PCTEL may take whatever action is necessary to retrieve its information.

14. In exchange for the payments and benefits set forth in this Agreement, Employee agrees to the following:

(a) <u>Non-Compete</u>. Employee hereby agrees that for the one (1) year period following the Separation Date, Employee will not, directly or indirectly, be employed by, a consultant to, a partner with, a member of the board of directors for, or otherwise associated in any manner with, or receive compensation from, a competitor of the Company listed on <u>Exhibit A</u> hereto. There is no restriction with respect to any other competitors of the Company or any other companies.

(b) <u>Non-Solicitation</u>. During the twelve (12) months following the Separation Date, Employee agrees and acknowledges that Employee's right to receive the payments and benefits set forth in this Agreement shall be conditioned upon Employee not either directly or indirectly soliciting, inducing, attempting to hire, recruiting, encouraging, taking away, hiring any employee of the Company or causing an employee to leave his or her employment either for Employee or for any other entity or person.

(c) <u>Understanding of Covenants</u>. He is (i) familiar with the foregoing covenants not to compete and not to solicit, and (ii) fully aware of his obligations hereunder, including, without limitation, the length of time, scope and geographic coverage of these covenants.

(d) <u>Notification of Subsequent Employer</u>. Employee agrees that during the one (1) year period following the Separation Date, he will give written notice to his new employers of his obligations under this Agreement, including but not limited to this Section 14. Further, during such period Employee agrees to promptly inform the Company, in writing, of the name and address of his subsequent employers. Finally, Employee consents to the Company providing his subsequent employers with information, including a copy of this Agreement, regarding ongoing obligations under this Agreement.

15. In exchange for the foregoing benefits and payments, Employee, for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators will release and forever discharge PCTEL from any and all legally waivable claims, demands, sums of money, contracts, controversies, agreements, promises, damages, costs, causes of action and liabilities of any kind or character whatsoever, from the beginning of time to the date Employee signs this Agreement, relating to his employment at PCTEL, including the termination of such employment, except insofar as it may be necessary to take action with respect to the enforcement of this Agreement or as specified in Section 16(d). This release includes but is not limited to, all claims which could have been raised under any local, state or federal statute, ordinance, or regulation and/or under any express or implied contract and/or under common law.

16. With respect to the foregoing release and waiver, Employee acknowledges the following:

(a) The foregoing release and waiver is entered into knowingly, voluntarily and with the opportunity for advice by Employee's personal attorney.

(b) The entitlements set forth in this Agreement are generally consistent with those set forth in the Severance Benefits Agreement but, to the extent of any differences, are in lieu of entitlements therein which Employee would otherwise be eligible to receive.

(c) Nothing contained in this Agreement purports to release any of Employee's rights or claims that may arise after the date of execution of this Agreement.

(d) Nothing contained in this Agreement prohibits Employee from reporting possible violations of federal law or regulation to any governmental agency or regulatory authority, including but not limited to the Securities and Exchange Commission, or from making other disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of federal law or regulation.

(e) This Agreement shall not give rise to any legal rights or obligations with respect to any waiver of claims until Employee is afforded a period of twenty-one (21) calendar days within which to consider the terms of this Agreement.

(f) Employee shall be afforded seven (7) calendar days following the execution of this Agreement within which Employee may revoke the Agreement insofar as it relates to the Age Discrimination in Employment Act and none of the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall become effective or enforceable with respect to any waiver of claims under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act until such revocation period has expired. Any such revocation must be in writing, including email, and directed to Shelley J. Bacastow, Senior Vice President and Chief Legal Officer, PCTEL, Inc., 471 Brighton Drive Bloomingdale, Illinois 60108. Ms. Bacastow's email address is: shelley.bacastow@pctel.com and her telephone number is 630.339.2115. Although such revocation must be in writing, Ms. Bacastow must also be informed by telephone of the revocation on or before the last day of the revocation period.

17. Employee acknowledges and agrees that if he breaches any of the terms of this Agreement, then PCTEL may (a) stop the payment of any benefits pursuant to this Agreement not yet paid; (b) seek recovery of any payments already made pursuant to this Agreement, and (c) seek the payment of all damages, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by PCTEL in connection with such suit, action or breach.

18. The Parties hereby stipulate and agree that nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as an admission of liability, culpability or wrongdoing by either Party.

19. The Parties agree that this Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois without regard to choice of law or conflict of law principles. The Parties agree that any legal proceedings relating

to this Agreement shall be instituted in federal or state court in Cook County, Illinois, and the Parties consent to the jurisdiction of such courts for such actions. The Parties agree to waive the right to a jury trial of any dispute or claim.

20. Should any provision of this Agreement, in whole or in part, be held invalid or unenforceable by operation of law or otherwise, all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect and the Parties agree that a court may modify any provision to make it valid or enforceable in whole or in part.

21. On the Separation Date, the benefits under the Management Retention Agreement dated May 6, 2020 between the Parties will be nullified by its terms; however, it is intended that the benefits under the Amended and Restated Indemnification Agreement dated as of August 5, 2020 between the Parties will continue in effect in accordance with such agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement on the respective dates set forth below.

PCTEL, Inc.

Dated: 11/14/22 By /s/ DAVID A. NEUMANN David A. Neumann

Chief Executive Officer

Leslie Sgnilek

Dated: 11/14/2022 /s/ LESLIE SGNILEK

-4-

SEPARATION AGREEMENT AND RELEASE

This Separation Agreement and Release ("<u>Agreement</u>") is made by and between **Arnt Arvik** of 8306 Roxborough Loop, Gainesville, Virginia 20155 ("<u>Employee</u>") and **PCTEL, Inc.**, a Delaware corporation, including its employees, directors, officers, shareholders, successors and assigns ("<u>Company</u>" or "<u>PCTEL</u>"). Employee and PCTEL may collectively sometimes be referred to as the "<u>Parties</u>".

WHEREAS, Employee and PCTEL entered into a letter agreement with respect to severance benefits on August 9, 2021 ("Severance Benefits Agreement");

WHEREAS, PCTEL and Employee have also previously entered into restricted stock award agreements, subject to the terms and conditions of PCTEL's Stock Plan, as amended and restated (the "Stock Plan");

WHEREAS, Employee's employment with PCTEL will end on December 15, 2022 (the "Separation Date"); and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to effect a final settlement of all claims and issues;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the execution hereof and the promises made herein, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. In accordance with the Severance Benefits Agreement, PCTEL will provide salary continuation to Employee for twelve months following the Separation Date. The aggregate amount of salary continuation is Two Hundred Sixty-Five Thousand Three Hundred Dollars (\$265,300) paid in 24 substantially equal bi-monthly installments on the Company's 2023 pay dates, less applicable withholding. The foregoing notwithstanding, the initial payment made pursuant to this Agreement will not be paid until five business days have elapsed beyond the expiration of the revocation period for the release and waiver referred to in Section 16(f) below (the "Initial Payment Date").

2. In accordance with the Severance Benefits Agreement, PCTEL will accelerate the vesting of all service-based equity awards held by Employee which would have vested if Employee had continued his employment for an additional twelve months. The equity awards which will accelerate are the following:

(i) 2,433 from the grant identified as 6012 which would have vested on February 4, 2023;

(ii) 1,334 from the grant identified as 4877 which would have vested on February 5, 2023; and

(ii) 3,333 from the grant identified as 6139 which would have vested on February 18, 2023.

All such restricted shares will vest on the Initial Payment Date.

3. The Sales Compensation Plan prepared specifically for Employee for plan year 2022 ("<u>SCP</u>") provides that Employee is entitled to receive Commission and an Adjusted EBITDA payment (as such terms are defined in the SCP) earned through the date of termination; provided, however, the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company (the "<u>Committee</u>") has approved (i) payment of Commission and (ii) an Adjusted EBITDA payment, each in the amount due and payable under the SCP had Employee remained in the Company's employment until December 31, 2022. The payments under the Sales Plan will be calculated in the manner provided in the SCP and will be paid in accordance with the Company's normal business practices following the end of the current fiscal year.

4. Although Employee would not otherwise be eligible for an award under the 2020 Long-Term Incentive Plan ("2020 LTIP") due to not having satisfied the requirement of being an employee, director or contractor of the Company on the performance determination date, the Committee has approved vesting of the award under the 2020 LTIP with grant number 4907 in accordance with the terms of the applicable Long-Term Incentive Award Agreement as if Employee had remained in the Company's employment through the performance determination date.

5. Employee's health insurance benefits will cease as of January 31, 2023. Subject to Employee's election to continue health insurance coverage under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended, ("<u>COBRA</u>") within the prescribed period, PCTEL agrees to pay the entire cost of the COBRA premiums for continued health coverage for Employee and any eligible dependents covered by Employee's health insurance immediately prior to the Separation Date at the same level of coverage as was provided to Employee and/or such dependents immediately prior to the Separation Date until the earlier of (A) twelve months following the cessation of Company-provided employee health insurance benefits, and (B) the date upon which Employee or Employee's dependents become covered under another employer's group health, dental and vision insurance benefit plans. Employee agrees to notify a representative of the Human Resources Department of the date upon which Employee or Employee's dependents become covered under

Confidential

another employer's group health, dental and vision insurance benefit plans if such date occurs prior to the end of the period specified in clause (A) above. Employee will be responsible for any and all COBRA payments thereafter.

6. On the next regular pay date following the Separation Date, Employee will be paid a lump sum (less applicable withholding) equivalent to earned but unused paid time off (PTO), if any, through the Separation Date.

7. On the next regular pay date following the Separation Date, Employee will receive a refund from the Employee Stock Purchase Program (ESPP), if applicable.

8. Employee will receive all retirement benefits for which Employee is eligible, if any, in accordance with the applicable benefit plan documents. Employee will cease and no longer accrue employee benefits, including but not limited to PTO, as of the Separation Date, and Employee's participation in all other benefits and incidents of employment shall cease on the Separation Date.

9. Employee agrees that he will not take any action, or make any statement, whether orally or in writing (including through social media), which in any manner disparages or impugns the reputation or goodwill of PCTEL and that to do so will constitute a breach of this Agreement.

10. Employee is to direct all requests for job references to PCTEL's Director of Human Resources at 471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, Illinois 60108, who will respond only to written reference inquiries with the following information: dates of employment, position held, and confirmation of last salary. To the extent that Employee directs reference requests to persons at PCTEL other than as specified above, PCTEL will not be liable for any statements made by such non-designated individuals regarding Employee. Further, the Parties stipulate and agree that PCTEL has no liability for any statements made regarding Employee by persons not employed by PCTEL at the time such statements are made.

11. Employee represents and warrants that he will return to PCTEL on the Separation Date or (as soon thereafter as reasonably practicable) all PCTEL equipment and/or other property, including but not limited to the following:

Laptop computer and peripherals; Disks, computer files, thumb or other drives;

Company information

Employee identification badge; and

Other materials which he had in his possession or subject to his control relating to PCTEL and/or any of its customers, vendors and/or employees ("<u>Materials</u>").

Employee further warrants and acknowledges that he has not retained any such Materials (including any copies or duplicates thereof).

12. Employee agrees to submit an expense report to PCTEL for all unpaid legitimate business expenses incurred in connection with his employment with PCTEL no later than January 31, 2023.

13. Employee acknowledges that, during his employment, he may have become aware of trade secrets and other confidential, proprietary business information involving PCTEL or its customers. Employee further acknowledges that he is not to disclose any trade secrets, privileged or confidential information learned in the course of Employee's employment with PCTEL, and that pursuant to Section 11 above Employee is required to return to PCTEL any such trade secrets, privileged or confidential materials currently in his possession, whether in hard copy or electronic format. If Employee has turned over such trade secret, privileged or confidential PCTEL information and/or documents, whether in hard copy or electronic format, to any third party, Employee is required, as a condition of this Agreement, to take all necessary efforts to retrieve such information and return it to PCTEL as well as to inform PCTEL's Chief Legal Officer of the identity of all such third parties so that PCTEL may take whatever action is necessary to retrieve its information.

14. In exchange for the payments and benefits set forth in this Agreement, Employee agrees to the following:

(a) <u>Non-Compete</u>. Employee hereby agrees that for the one (1) year period following the Separation Date, Employee will not, directly or indirectly, be employed by, a consultant to, a partner with, a member of the board of directors for, or otherwise associated in any manner with, or receive compensation from, a competitor of the Company listed on <u>Exhibit A</u> hereto. There is no restriction with respect to any other competitors of the Company or any other companies.

(b) <u>Non-Solicitation</u>. During the twelve (12) months following the Separation Date, Employee agrees and acknowledges that Employee's right to receive the payments and benefits set forth in this Agreement shall be

conditioned upon Employee not either directly or indirectly soliciting, inducing, attempting to hire, recruiting, encouraging, taking away, hiring any employee of the Company or causing an employee to leave his or her employment either for Employee or for any other entity or person.

(c) <u>Understanding of Covenants</u>. He is (i) familiar with the foregoing covenants not to compete and not to solicit, and (ii) fully aware of his obligations hereunder, including, without limitation, the length of time, scope and geographic coverage of these covenants.

(d) <u>Notification of Subsequent Employer</u>. Employee agrees that during the one (1) year period following the Separation Date, he will give written notice to his new employers of his obligations under this Agreement, including but not limited to this Section 14. Further, during such period Employee agrees to promptly inform the Company, in writing, of the name and address of his subsequent employers. Finally, Employee consents to the Company providing his subsequent employers with information, including a copy of this Agreement, regarding ongoing obligations under this Agreement.

15. In exchange for the foregoing benefits and payments, Employee, for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators will release and forever discharge PCTEL from any and all legally waivable claims, demands, sums of money, contracts, controversies, agreements, promises, damages, costs, causes of action and liabilities of any kind or character whatsoever, from the beginning of time to the date Employee signs this Agreement, relating to his employment at PCTEL, including the termination of such employment, except insofar as it may be necessary to take action with respect to the enforcement of this Agreement or as specified in Section 16(d). This release includes but is not limited to, all claims which could have been raised under any local, state or federal statute, ordinance, or regulation and/or under any express or implied contract and/or under common law.

16. With respect to the foregoing release and waiver, Employee acknowledges the following:

(a) The foregoing release and waiver is entered into knowingly, voluntarily and with the opportunity for advice by Employee's personal attorney.

(b) The entitlements set forth in this Agreement are generally consistent with those set forth in the Severance Benefits Agreement but, to the extent of any differences, are in lieu of entitlements therein which Employee would otherwise be eligible to receive.

(c) Nothing contained in this Agreement purports to release any of Employee's rights or claims that may arise after the date of execution of this Agreement.

(d) Nothing contained in this Agreement prohibits Employee from reporting possible violations of federal law or regulation to any governmental agency or regulatory authority, including but not limited to the Securities and Exchange Commission, or from making other disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of federal law or regulation.

(e) This Agreement shall not give rise to any legal rights or obligations with respect to any waiver of claims until Employee is afforded a period of twenty-one (21) calendar days within which to consider the terms of this Agreement.

(f) Employee shall be afforded seven (7) calendar days following the execution of this Agreement within which Employee may revoke the Agreement insofar as it relates to the Age Discrimination in Employment Act and none of the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall become effective or enforceable with respect to any waiver of claims under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act until such revocation period has expired. Any such revocation must be in writing, including email, and directed to Shelley J. Bacastow, Senior Vice President and Chief Legal Officer, PCTEL, Inc., 471 Brighton Drive Bloomingdale, Illinois 60108. Ms. Bacastow's email address is: shelley.bacastow@pctel.com and her telephone number is 630.339.2115. Although such revocation must be in writing, Ms. Bacastow must also be informed by telephone of the revocation on or before the last day of the revocation period.

17. Employee acknowledges and agrees that if he breaches any of the terms of this Agreement, then PCTEL may (a) stop the payment of any benefits pursuant to this Agreement not yet paid; (b) seek recovery of any payments already made pursuant to this Agreement, and (c) seek the payment of all damages, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by PCTEL in connection with such suit, action or breach.

18. The Parties hereby stipulate and agree that nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as an admission of liability, culpability or wrongdoing by either Party.

19. The Parties agree that this Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois without regard to choice of law or conflict of law principles. The Parties agree that any legal proceedings relating to this Agreement shall be instituted in federal or state court in Cook County, Illinois, and the Parties consent to the jurisdiction of such courts for such actions. The Parties agree to waive the right to a jury trial of any dispute or claim.

20. Should any provision of this Agreement, in whole or in part, be held invalid or unenforceable by operation of law or otherwise, all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect and the Parties agree that a court may modify any provision to make it valid or enforceable in whole or in part.

21. On the Separation Date, the benefits under the Management Retention Agreement dated May 6, 2020 between the Parties will be nullified by its terms; however, it is intended that the benefits under the Amended and Restated Indemnification Agreement dated as of August 5, 2020 between the Parties will continue in effect in accordance with such agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement on the respective dates set forth below.

PCTEL, Inc.

Dated: 12/15/22 By /s/ DAVID A. NEUMANN David A. Neumann

Chief Executive Officer

Arnt Arvik

Dated: 12/15/22 /s/ ARNT ARVIK

-4-

reless Telecommunications Products Co., Ltd. China	
ctiebolag Sweden	

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We have issued our reports dated March 16, 2023, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and internal control over financial reporting included in the Annual Report of PCTEL, Inc. on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022. We consent to the incorporation by reference of said reports in the Registration Statements of PCTEL, Inc. on Forms S-8 (File No. 333-233242; File No. 333-205754; File No. 333-198134; File No. 333-106891; File No. 333-75204; File No. 333-70886; File No. 333-168222; File No. 333-135586; File No. 333-131020; File No. 333-122117; File No. 333-112621; File No. 333-103233; File No. 333-82120; File No. 333-61926 and File No. 333-34910).

/s/ Grant Thornton LLP

Chicago, Illinois March 16, 2023

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULES 13a-14(a) and 15(d)-14(a), AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, David A. Neumann, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of PCTEL, Inc.:

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have:

a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 16, 2023

/s/ DAVID A. NEUMANN

David A. Neumann Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULES 13a-14(a) and 15(d)-14(a), AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Kevin McGowan, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of PCTEL, Inc.:

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have:

a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 16, 2023

/s/ KEVIN MCGOWAN

Kevin McGowan Chief Financial Officer

CERTIFICATIONS OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, David A. Neumann, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Annual Report on Form 10-K of PCTEL, Inc. for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that information contained in such Annual Report on Form 10-K fairly presents in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of PCTEL, Inc. A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to PCTEL, Inc. and will be retained by PCTEL, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

	By:	/s/ David A Neumann
DATE: March 16, 2023	NAME:	DAVID A. NEUMANN

Title: Chief Executive Officer

I, Kevin McGowan, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Annual Report on Form 10-K of PCTEL, Inc. for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that information contained in such Annual Report on Form 10-K fairly presents in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of PCTEL, Inc. A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to PCTEL, Inc. and will be retained by PCTEL, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

	By:	/s/ Kevin McGowan
DATE: March 16, 2023	NAME:	KEVIN MCGOWAN
	Title:	Chief Financial Officer